



# Los Angeles Community College District

## Master Building Program Budget Plan

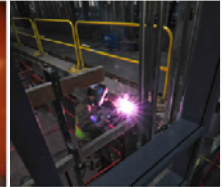
Proposition A



Proposition AA



Measure J



October 2011



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Master Building Program Budget Plan .....	ii
The Los Angeles Community College District .....	ii
The Building Program.....	iii
Allocation of Building Program Funds .....	iv
The Planning and Budgeting Process .....	v
Los Angeles City College .....	2
East Los Angeles College .....	24
Los Angeles Harbor College .....	40
Los Angeles Mission College .....	60
Pierce College .....	75
Los Angeles Southwest College.....	100
Los Angeles Trade-Technical College.....	115
Los Angeles Valley College.....	131
West Los Angeles College .....	156
College Project Central Services.....	169
Satellites and Multicampus.....	175
Districtwide Initiatives .....	189

## The Master Building Program Budget Plan

The Master Building Program Budget Plan represents the amounts established to accomplish the District's 329 new building, renovation, and campus wide infrastructure projects. The budget plan is as of August 2011 and reflects the current list of projects totaling to the \$6.2 billion in funds available from three bond issues, state and other sources. Prior budgets were fixed or locked-in at the total College allocation level and not the individual project level, and reflected the funds available at the time the earlier bond issues were approved by the voters.

Progress against this Master Building Program Budget Plan for items such as contract commitments, expenditures, estimates to complete, and more detailed funding information are provided in the Monthly Building Program Progress Reports, often referred to as the "Dashboards." The Dashboard's are published monthly on the Building Program websites [www.laccdbuildsgreen.org](http://www.laccdbuildsgreen.org) or [www.build-laccd.org](http://www.build-laccd.org) and be accessed by anyone at the District, any consultant working on the program, or any individual in the general public that is interested.

## The Los Angeles Community College District

The Los Angeles Community College District provides comprehensive lower-division general education, occupational education, transfer education, counseling and guidance, community services, and continuing education, which are appropriate to the communities served and which meet the changing needs of students for academic and occupational preparation, citizenship, and cultural understanding. It is the largest community college district in the United States serving more than 250,000 students annually at nine colleges, spread throughout 36 cities in Los Angeles County. Geographically, the District covers an 882 square mile area and is the fifth largest public agency in Southern California in terms of population and area. Though it is now larger in area, it was once a part the Los Angeles Unified School District.

## The Colleges

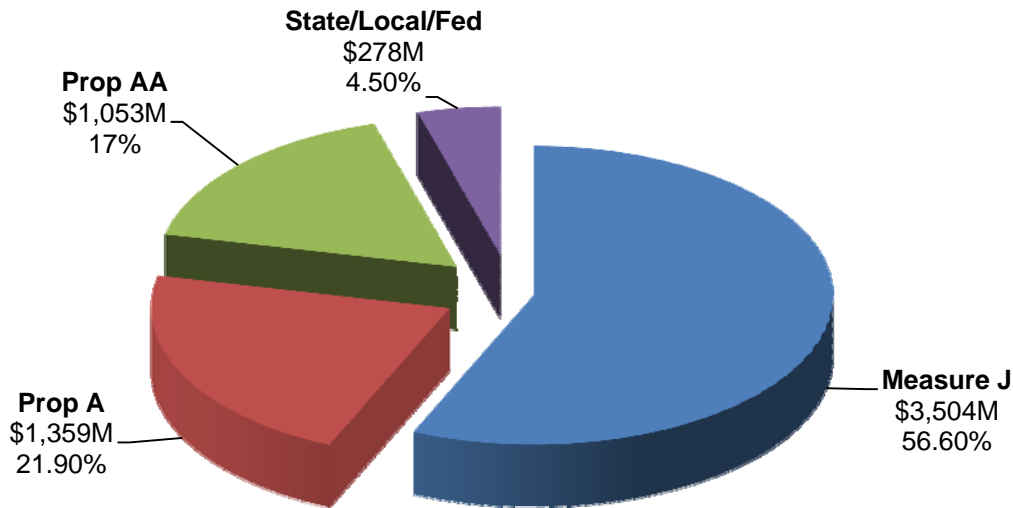
The nine colleges offer low-cost education to a diverse student body. More than 40% of all LACCD students are over age 25 and about 20% are 35 or older. About 65% of LACCD students are underserved minorities. The nine colleges range from 22 acres to over 450 acres. Facilities include newly constructed classroom buildings as well as outdated structures older than 50 years.

1. **Los Angeles City College**, Los Angeles
2. **East Los Angeles College**, Monterey Park
3. **Los Angeles Harbor College**, Wilmington
4. **Los Angeles Mission College**, Sylmar
5. **Los Angeles Trade-Technical College**, downtown Los Angeles
6. **Pierce College**, Woodland Hills
7. **Los Angeles Southwest College**, Los Angeles
8. **West Los Angeles College**, Culver City
9. **Los Angeles Valley College**, Valley Glen



## The Building Program

The voters of Los Angeles approved three major bond issues supporting the need for new and improved campus facilities. The impetus for those bonds was the overwhelming demand for additional and more up to date instructional facilities and the aging and often decrepit condition of the District's campuses. The three separate bond issues were passed incrementally over a seven year period from 2001 to 2008 and total \$5.7 billion. Approximately \$482 million in bond interest, state and other sources results in a combined \$6.2 billion building program total. The amounts for the three bond issues diagramed below include interest earned since passage of the original ballot initiatives figures provided in the following Proposition A, AA and Measure J paragraphs.



### Proposition A - \$1.245 Billion

On December 6, 2000, The Board of Trustees of LACCD voted to place a proposed bond measure on the ballot of April 2001. This measure, called Proposition A, was approved by Los Angeles voters in April 2001. Proposition A approved a \$1.245 billion facilities bond to be used to repair, rehabilitate, modernize, and construct new facilities at all nine of Los Angeles Community College District's Campuses.

### Proposition AA - \$980 Million

On January 8, 2003, The Board of Trustees voted to place a proposed bond measure on the ballot of May 2003. Proposition AA was approved by Los Angeles voters on May 20, 2003. Proposition AA approved a \$980 million facilities bond to be used to prepare students for jobs and four-year colleges, train nurses, police, firefighters, emergency medical personnel, improve health, safety, security conditions at the nine colleges; construct computer technology centers to train students for high-tech jobs; repair deteriorating classrooms, science laboratories, libraries; expand educational centers in underserved communities; upgrade heating, plumbing, wiring, roofs, sewers, energy efficiency, water conservation; improve campus environmental standards, safety, lighting, fire alarms, sprinklers, intercoms, fire doors; and acquire/improve real property and/or build new classrooms to relieve overcrowding. Each college has developed a list of priority projects.

### Measure J - \$3.5 Billion

On April 23, 2008, the Board voted to place a proposed bond measure on the ballot of November 2008. Measure J was approved by Los Angeles voters in November 2008 at \$3.5 billion for use in furthering the colleges' master plans, land acquisitions and the buyout of energy contracts. Each college developed a list of priority projects to be added to the full list.

## Allocation of Building Program Funds

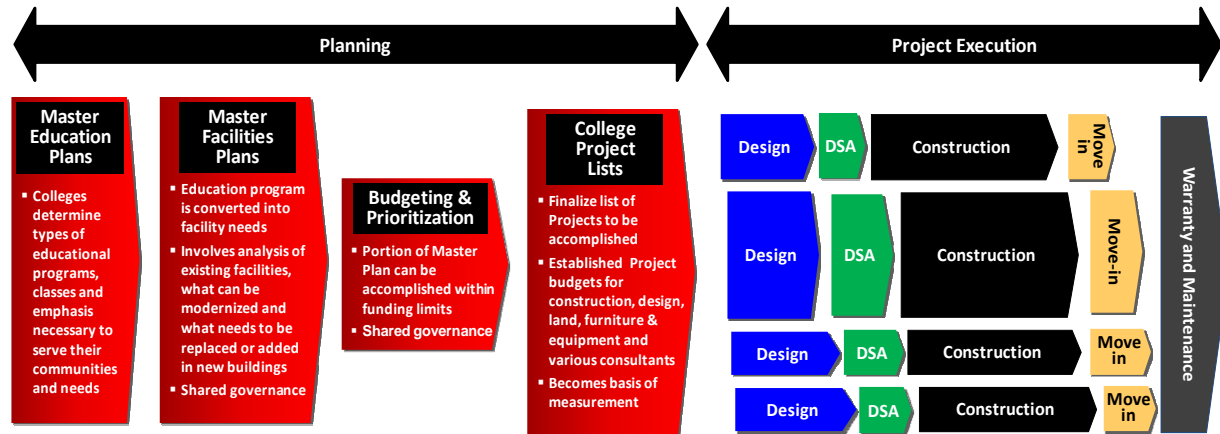
Funds from the three bond issues, state and other sources have been allocated as shown below. The funds are organized into four primary accounts plus a program reserve and debt retirement. All of the funds with a few exceptions such as the District HQ, a portion of the technology, and debt retirement will be used for projects at the college or satellite locations.

- College Projects** are the fixed total amounts allocated to each of the nine colleges. The Colleges, through the President and shared governance, control which of the specific projects from the Bond Project Lists and the Board approved Master Facilities Plans are to be completed with those funds.
- Central Services** are for bidding, insurance, legal, accounting and a number of other costs directly related to the College Projects. Historically, all of the funds were allocated to the College Projects account with these costs being paid by the District and then reallocated to the colleges. Experience from the first two bond measures drove a change for Measure J that separately budgeted and controlled these Central Services at the District.
- Satellites and Multicampus** provides for future or additional college locations and for modernization of the District headquarters building required by the Measure J.
- Districtwide Projects** provide certain program-wide initiatives required by the Measure J.

Description	Projects	Total	%
<b>1. College Projects</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>\$4,882,797,164</b>	<b>79%</b>
Los Angeles City College	35	588,317,187	
East Los Angeles College	26	666,100,621	
Los Angeles Harbor College	34	464,452,353	
Los Angeles Mission College	22	450,492,299	
Pierce College	41	648,849,497	
Los Angeles Southwest College	23	418,118,017	
Los Angeles Trade-Tech College	24	601,563,887	
Los Angeles Valley College	40	630,441,410	
West Los Angeles College	19	414,461,893	
<b>2. College Project Central Services</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>\$416,906,609</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>3. Satellites and Multicampus</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>\$423,177,495</b>	<b>7%</b>
ELAC Firestone Factory Building	2	208,795,893	
Mission College – Sunland/Tujunga	1	25,000,000	
Valley College - Burbank	1	5,000,000	
West College - LAX	1	40,000,000	
Health Careers Academy at County General	1	13,761,468	
LACCD Van de Kamp Innovative Campus	4	79,845,230	
District 770 HQ	1	50,774,904	
<b>4. Districtwide Projects</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>\$374,091,064</b>	<b>6%</b>
Energy	26	120,150,845	
ADA Compliance	9	68,978,869	
Technology	18	126,590,700	
Anti-Graffiti Program		5,650,000	
Warranty Program		10,112,150	
Whole Building Commissioning		11,553,073	
Storm Water Implementation		22,994,380	
<b>5. District Reserve</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>\$17,114,788</b>	
<b>6. Retire District Debt and Refinance</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>\$80,006,052</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>\$6,194,093,172</b>	<b>100%</b>

## The Planning and Budgeting Process

The planning and budgeting process conducted by the District is diagrammed below. Educational Master Plans were prepared first and served as the basis for development of the Master Facility Plans. The Master Facility Plans address long-term, often 20-25 year building and infrastructure needs that require significantly more funds than an individual or for that matter the aggregate of all bond issues bond issues provide. As a result, a budgeting and prioritization process was conducted to determine the list of projects and the total amount anticipated for each bond issue. Upon passage of the bonds and availability of funds, the projects are executed. The number of planning steps completed prior to or after passage of the bond issues varied for each.



## Multiple Building Programs Overlapped

The funds from the subsequent bond issues had a significant impact on the Master Facility Plans, list of projects to be accomplished, and execution of the design and construction at each of the nine colleges. The second bond issue increased the size of the building program by nearly 80% two years after it started. Five years later, the third bond increased it again by nearly 260%. Consequently, the typical planning and execution process was revisited several times.

Each college developed a list of projects it needed. That list was prioritized up to the amount of funds available for each bond. Plans were made, contracts executed in accordance with those plans and work began. The availability of additional funds, often years after work began, caused initial priorities to be revisited. Sometimes that meant adding projects further down the list. Other times it meant a limited renovation to an old building could now more appropriately be demolished in favor of a new facility that would address current needs and serve for decades to come. Physical realignment of departments to provide more appropriate academic and user group efficiencies could also be achieved.

## Bond Project Lists

There is an important distinction between “Bond Project Lists” and “College Project Lists.” The Bond Project Lists identify types of projects for voter consideration, are part of the ballot initiatives, and while based on a great deal of planning, are written by bond counsel to provide considerable discretion in the final projects to be executed, and intentionally include more projects than will likely be funded. Experience has shown that changes in economic, market and educational requirements are inevitable, particularly on a building program with the duration and complexity of the Districts. It is as a result, only prudent that Bond Project Lists are prepared in a manner that permits educational and market change to be appropriately addressed after passage of the bond initiatives. So for example, if the demand for the types of courses or the techniques used for classroom instruction change from the initial planning developed sometimes years before passage of the bonds, then adjustments can be made to ensure the most appropriate facilities are constructed. Also, if construction prices drop significantly after passage of the bond, the resulting bid savings can be applied to the other projects or activities added to the Bond Project List language that were not expected to be affordable during the planning or pre-bond stages.

The Bond Project Lists were prepared prior to initiation of the three ballot issues and the amount for each bond was based on a great deal of pre-bond planning and analysis. Prior to each bond, a comprehensive list of facility and infrastructure needs were developed and detailed cost estimates were prepared itemizing construction, contingencies, escalation, design, specialty consulting, management, legal insurance and other related soft costs. The estimated costs and projects were prioritized and several options covering a wide range of possible bond amounts were presented to the Board of Trustees for determination of the final amount.

## **College Project Lists**

College Project Lists are prepared after passage of the bonds and identify the specific projects to be executed at each of the nine colleges and district-wide. The College Project Lists collectively total to the \$6.2 billion funds available on the building program. The lists and priorities developed in pre-bond planning were the starting point for the College Project Lists, which were not finalized until after funds become available to engage the programming, design and construction management firms necessary to better define and quantify needs and study options with the College staff and faculty groups.

The College Project Lists often grouped or named projects differently and included a smaller quantity of projects than those in the Bond Project Lists. That resulted from the further study and development of the initial pre-bond planning work that occurred after various design and specialty consultant firms were hired to work with the College staff and faculty following passage of the bonds, funds that would not have been appropriate or available to expend earlier.

## **Basis for Allocation of Funds**

The allocation of the \$1.245 billion among the nine Colleges for the Proposition A, was the result of a formula arrived at through a work session with the College Presidents, the Chancellor, and senior District staff and faculty that established bond total. That first bond issue allocation formula was based on nine factors that included items such as the numbers of students, building areas, campus size, and projected growth. A facilities condition assessment of the buildings at all campuses was a major factor for that first bond issue. That same formula was used for the \$980 million second bond issue, Proposition AA. Propositions A and AA allocated 100% of the combined \$2.225 billion bond funds to the nine Colleges. No District level accounts or reserves were established. During those first seven or more years, any program wide costs paid by the district were later charged back to the college allocations.

The third bond issue, Measure J, took advantage of experience from the first two bonds and made a number of improvements to the allocation formula. The improvements included: i) creation of a series of central accounts for certain soft costs such as program management, Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP), legal, audit, etc.; ii) creation of another series of accounts for new satellite campuses and district-wide initiatives such as ADA, energy, information technology; and iii) classification of the nine Colleges into small (\$250 million), medium (\$300 million) and large (\$400 million) with City and Trade receiving an additional \$50 million and Valley and additional \$40 million due to age and other special considerations of urban or older campuses.

## **Establishing Budgets**

When the allocation process was complete for each of the three bond issues, the budgets became fixed and could not be exceeded. Since inception of the building program, the budget for the nine Colleges became fixed at the College total allocation and not the individual project level. While the Colleges all started with the project lists developed during pre-bond planning and were required to develop detailed College Project Lists after passage of the bonds, the Colleges retained a great deal of discretion to revise, cancel or regroup projects as long as the changes complied with the Bond Project List approved by the voters for each of the three bond issues, the Master Education and Facility Plans approved by the Board, and remained within the

overall College allocation. This College level discretion responds to the shared or participatory governance practice fundamental to the District, and puts key decision making on priorities and where best to focus funds in the hands of those that have to respond to the local educational and community needs.

With passage of Board Resolution BT6 in October 2011, the budgets have now become fixed at the project level. Any transfer of funds between projects will be reported in the monthly Dashboards and depending on the type and amount of budget adjustment will require additional District, DCOC and Board approval.





# LACCD Building Program

## Fund Allocation Overview

Allocation	No. Projects	Funding
<b>College Projects</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>\$4,882,797,164</b>
Los Angeles City College	35	\$588,317,187
East Los Angeles College	26	\$666,100,621
Los Angeles Harbor College	34	\$464,452,353
Los Angeles Mission College	22	\$450,492,299
Pierce College	41	\$648,849,497
Los Angeles Southwest College	23	\$418,118,017
Los Angeles Trade-Tech College	24	\$601,563,887
Los Angeles Valley College	40	\$630,441,410
West Los Angeles College	19	\$414,461,894
<b>College Project Central Services</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>\$424,967,656</b>
<b>Satellite and Multicampus</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>\$423,177,495</b>
District HQ	1	\$50,774,904
Health Careers Academy at County General	1	\$13,761,468
Satellite - Mission	1	\$25,000,000
Southwest Museum		\$0
Satellite - Valley	1	\$5,000,000
Satellite - West	1	\$40,000,000
LACCD Van de Kamp Innovation Campus	4	\$79,845,230
ELAC Firestone Factory Building	2	\$208,795,892
<b>Districtwide Initiatives</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>\$366,030,017</b>
ADA Compliance	9	\$68,978,869
Anti-Graffiti Program		\$5,650,000
Energy	26	\$120,150,845
Storm Water Implementation	1	\$22,994,380
Technology	18	\$126,590,700
Warranty Program		\$10,112,150
Whole Building Commissioning		\$11,553,073
<b>District Reserve</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>\$17,114,788</b>
<b>District Debt &amp; Refinance</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>\$80,006,052</b>
<b>Total Funds</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>\$6,194,093,172</b>





# Los Angeles City College

## Project List

Project ID	Project Name	Occupancy/In Use	Established Budget
01C-101	Science and Technology Building	Q3-2009	\$43,209,575
01C-103	Maintenance Facilities	Q3-2008	\$535,339
01C-106	Cesar Chavez - Admin Building Modernization	Q2-2015	\$23,099,725
01C-107	Clausen Hall Modernization	Q3-2012	\$19,977,206
01C-108	Da Vinci Hall Modernization	Q3-2013	\$19,552,442
01C-109	Franklin Hall Modernization	Q1-2010	\$24,800,845
01C-110	Holmes Hall Modernization	Q3-2012	\$8,684,297
01C-111	Jefferson Hall Modernization	Q3-2011	\$11,125,883
01C-115	Health, Fitness, PE Building	Q3-2012	\$27,388,239
01C-116	Parking Structure	Q3-2008	\$52,215,970
01C-120	Athletic Field	Q3-2012	\$2,661,193
01C-122	Child Development Center	Q4-2008	\$15,845,700
01C-131	MLK Library - Learning Resource Center	Q2-2008	\$23,409,970
01C-134	Student Services Center	Q3-2013	\$49,280,949
01C-136	Communications Building	Q4-2011	\$662,619
01C-137	Roofing - Chavez, RadTech, Holmes, Theater	Q2-2008	\$580,768
01C-138	Student Lounge	Q1-2009	\$555,553
01C-139	Land Acquisition - South of Monroe Street Projects	Q1-2011	\$26,803,863
01C-141	Parking Mitigation - I Pass	Q3-2008	\$539,520
01C-142	Temporary Facilities/3020 Wilshire	Q4-2014	\$14,740,024
01C-143	Food Lab Upgrade	Q1-2010	\$788,671
01C-145	Green Technology Student Union Building	Q3-2012	\$42,103,653
01C-146	Physical Plant (M&O Building)	Q3-2014	\$8,345,284
01C-147	Learning Support Center	Q3-2014	\$25,429,112
01C-148	South Gym Modernization	Q3-2013	\$11,750,535
01C-149	Demolition of Men's Gym, Pool, Maint & Misc Bungalows	Q1-2014	\$3,469,800
01C-150	Chemistry Building Modernization	Q3-2011	\$8,254,097
01C-151	Life Sciences Modernization	Q3-2011	\$4,398,602
01C-152	Tennis Courts	Q3-2014	\$631,211
01C-170	Master Planning	TBD	\$1,862,680
01C-173.01	RWGPL - Site Utilities Infrastructure	Q4-2009	\$23,961,788
01C-173.02	RWGPL - Landscaping/Hardscape Improvements	Q2-2015	\$20,092,390
01C-173.03	RWGPL - Red Line Pedestrian Corridor	Q1-2013	\$6,397,616
01C-173.06	RWGPL - Central Plant Phase II	Q2-2014	\$3,861,000
01C-173.07	RWGPL - Central Plant	Q3-2009	\$7,395,512
01C-173.09	RWGPL - Street Improvements	Q2-2014	\$1,653,977
01C-179	Campus-Wide Improvements	Q4-2013	\$6,343,354
01C-190	Campus Project Support	N/A	\$43,742,072
01C-191	Bulk Procurement	N/A	\$1,882
01C-102	Family Life Science	Cancelled	\$112,331
01C-117	Student Admissions Center	Cancelled	\$1,109,227
01C-119	Parking Structure - Student Admissions Center	Cancelled	\$751,541
01C-132	Cafeteria Building	Cancelled	\$17,054



# Los Angeles City College

## *Project List*

Project ID	Project Name	Occupancy/In Use	Established Budget
01C-133	Theater Building	Cancelled	\$38,789
01C-135	Science and Technology II	Cancelled	\$135,328
Total Los Angeles City College			\$588,317,187



# Los Angeles City College

## Project Detail

### 01C-101 Science and Technology Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Construction of three-story concrete and steel type II buildings. The buildings will provide laboratories, lecture halls, storage rooms, and offices for the administrative needs of the faculty and staff.

Building Area: 85,195 GSF

**Function:**

Chemistry & Geographical Sciences, Dental Tech, Life Science, Nursing, Physics

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	85,195 SF
LEED	Silver
Funding	PropA, PropAA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q2-2002
DSA Approval	Q4-2006
NTP Construction	Q2-2007
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2009

#### COST

Established Budget	\$43,209,575
--------------------	--------------

### 01C-103 Maintenance Facilities

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Construction of 12,000 square foot maintenance facility along with shipping and receiving dock.

Building Area: 12,000 GSF

**Function:**

Shipping and Receiving, Locksmith, Operations (Custodial), Paint Shop

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	12,000 SF
LEED	Certified
Funding	PropA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	
DSA Approval	
NTP Construction	
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2008

#### COST

Established Budget	\$535,339
--------------------	-----------



### 01C-106 Cesar Chavez - Admin Building Modernization

**Description:**

Renovation of an existing three-story concrete building with basement for the replacement of the academic programs with community based programs, which would take advantage of the proximity of the building to the periphery of the campus. DSPS/OSS will relocate from Clausen Hall to the Cesar Chavez Admin Bldg in order to be close to the new Student Services Building.

Building Area: 85,538 GSF

**Function:**

Administration, Community Service, Conference Center, Information Technology, Student Services (DSPS), Sheriff Department, Workforce Development, Business Administration

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2012
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2013
Approx. SF	85,538 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2014
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2015
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$23,099,725

### 01C-107 Clausen Hall Modernization

**Description:**

Renovation of an existing two-story building. Scope of work includes, but not limited to, adding a storefront feature and infilling the exterior wall where a roll up door was removed, interior demolition/renovation for revised classrooms/labs and offices, and replacement of existing plumbing fixtures and mechanical equipment. Electrical work is per the revised classroom and office layouts. Site work is limited to protecting or replacing existing landscaping.

Building Area: 60,646 GSF

**Function:**

Music

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q4-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2011
Approx. SF	60,646 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2011
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$19,977,206



### 01C-108 Da Vinci Hall Modernization

**Description:**

Modernization of an existing three-story concrete frame building. The building will be vacated and modernized to accommodate various functions, including Art + Architecture, Art Gallery, Journalism, Photography, general assignment classrooms, administrative offices and support functions.

Building Area: 65,920 GSF

**Function:**

Art & Architecture, Journalism, Photography

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q4-2010
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2012
Approx. SF	65,920 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$19,552,442

### 01C-109 Franklin Hall Modernization

**COMPLETED****Description:**

Renovation of an existing four-story building. Scope of work includes, but not limited to, adding a storefront feature and infilling the exterior wall where a roll up door was removed, interior demolition/renovation for revised classrooms/labs and offices, and replacement of existing plumbing fixtures and mechanical equipment. Electrical work is per the revised classroom and office layouts.

Building Area: 70,411 GSF

**Function:**

Computer Science, Math, Social Science

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q3-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2008
Approx. SF	70,411 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2010
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$24,800,845



### 01C-110 Holmes Hall Modernization

**Description:**

Renovation of an existing three-story concrete building with basement. Scope of work includes the installation of a new elevator, doors, frames and hardware sets, modifying existing fan coil units and improve air distribution, upgrading the network and A/V capacity, and bring the building to the current ADA standards and a the design of a new central HVAC system.

Building Area: 30,656 GSF

**Function:**

Law, Philosophy and Psychology

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2006
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2010
Approx. SF	30,656 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2011
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$8,684,297

### 01C-111 Jefferson Hall Modernization

**COMPLETED****Description:**

Renovation of an existing three-story concrete building. Scope of work includes adding a storefront feature and infilling the exterior wall where a roll up door was removed, interior demolition/renovation for revised classrooms/labs and offices, and replacement of existing plumbing fixtures and mechanical equipment. Electrical work is per the revised classroom and office layouts.

Building Area: 50,322 GSF

**Function:**

English/ESL, Foreign Language

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q3-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2009
Approx. SF	50,322 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2010
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2011
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$11,125,883



# Los Angeles City College

## Project Detail

### 01C-115 Health, Fitness, PE Building

**Description:**

Construction of a two-story structure next to the existing Gymnasium. The new building will house a new basketball gym, fitness center, locker rooms and multi-purpose rooms. A new outdoor pool will be included in the project.

Building Area: 41,187 GSF

**Function:**

Athletics/PE, Swimming Pool

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q2-2006
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2010
Approx. SF	41,187 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2010
LEED	Silver	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2012
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$27,388,239

### 01C-116 Parking Structure

**COMPLETED****Description:**

Construction of two levels of covered parking, totaling 978 spaces, with a new athletic field on the top level, which includes a softball practice field, a soccer field and a six lane running track. This structure also includes a 12,000 SF maintenance facility with a shipping and receiving dock.

Building Area: 519,000 GSF

**Function:**

Parking, Athletic Field, Shipping and Receiving, Locksmith, Operations (Custodial), Paint Shop, Vehicle Cart & Charging Station

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Parking	Programming	Q2-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2004
Approx. SF	519,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2005
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2008
Funding	PropA, PropAA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$52,215,970



# Los Angeles City College

## Project Detail

### 01C-120 Athletic Field

**Description:**

New Athletic Field on top of the new Parking Structure with a softball field and a soccer field that is surrounded by a 400 meter NCAA track with discuss, pole vault, long jump and high jump event areas that includes a 28ft. by 12ft. scoreboard, bleachers for 800 spectators and stadium lighting for night events.

Track & Field Area: 180,000 GSF

**Function:**

Athletic Field (Softball field, soccer field, NCAA track)

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Athletic Complex/Field
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	180,000 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q2-2002
DSA Approval	Q3-2004
NTP Construction	Q1-2009
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2012

**COST**

Established Budget	\$2,661,193
--------------------	-------------

### 01C-122 Child Development Center

**COMPLETED****Description:**

The project consists of the new construction of three one-story wood frame building and one two-story wood frame building, both buildings are Type V construction.

Building Area: 25,967 GSF

**Function:**

Child Development Center, Consumer and Family Studies

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	25,967 SF
LEED	Certified
Funding	PropA, PropAA, State

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q3-2003
DSA Approval	Q2-2006
NTP Construction	Q4-2006
Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2008

**COST**

Established Budget	\$15,845,700
--------------------	--------------



### 01C-131 MLK Library - Learning Resource Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Construction of a three-story building to be located on the northern boundary of the campus, east of the Chemistry Building. The facility replaces the current MLK Library.

Building Area: 62,261 GSF

**Function:**

Library

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q2-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2005
Approx. SF	62,261 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2006
LEED	Certified	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2008
Funding	Other, PropA, PropAA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$23,409,970

### 01C-134 Student Services Center

**Description:**

Construction of a new three-story Student Services Building on the footprint, including demolition, of the old MLK Library. The project houses administrative offices for the campus Admissions & Records, Assessments & Orientation, Business Office, Cub Card, Financial Aid, Student Assistance, and Transfer and Counseling functions. Project will be LEED certified.

Building Area: 73,000 GSF

**Function:**

Admissions & Records, Career & Job Development, Cashier - Business Office, Counseling, Dean of Student Retention, EOP&S, Financial Aid, Foster & Kinship Care Education, Health Center, International Student Center, Matriculation & Assessment, Recruitment, TRIO - SSS, Transfer Center, Cub Card, Veterans, Scholarship & Gear Up, Upward Bound

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q2-2006
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2011
Approx. SF	73,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2011
LEED	Gold	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$49,280,949



# Los Angeles City College

## Project Detail

### 01C-136 Communications Building

**Description:**

Removal of existing gravel roof system and old skylights, installation of new energy-saving reflective roofing system and new insulated skylight system.

Building Area: 34,000 GSF

**Function:**

Cinema/TV

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	34,000 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropAA, SMP

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q1-2011
DSA Approval	Q1-2011
NTP Construction	Q3-2011
Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2011

**COST**

Established Budget	\$662,619
--------------------	-----------

### 01C-137 Roofing - Chavez, RadTech, Holmes, Theater

**COMPLETED****Description:**

Re-roofing of Chavez, RAD Tech and repair of Holmes and Theater buildings.

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropAA, SMP

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q4-2007
DSA Approval	
NTP Construction	Q1-2008
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2008

**COST**

Established Budget	\$580,768
--------------------	-----------



# Los Angeles City College

## Project Detail

### 01C-138 Student Lounge

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Renovation of existing site adjacent to Cafeteria for Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing and Structural improvements required by DSA.  
Building Area: 2,400 GSF

**Function:**

Student Lounge

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	2,400 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropAA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q4-2007
DSA Approval	Q3-2008
NTP Construction	Q3-2008
Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2009

#### COST

Established Budget	\$555,553
--------------------	-----------

### 01C-139 Land Acquisition - South of Monroe Street Projects

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Buyout of lease and demolition of Golf Driving Range.

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Land Acquisition
Delivery Method	
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q2-2010
DSA Approval	Q2-2010
NTP Construction	Q4-2010
Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2011

#### COST

Established Budget	\$26,803,863
--------------------	--------------



## 01C-141 Parking Mitigation - I Pass

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Purchase of I-Passes from Metropolitan Transportation Authority to be sold to full time students at a discount. Parking is severely limited on campus and additional space is required to accommodate the needs of on-going construction.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Parking	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2008
Funding	PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$539,520

## 01C-142 Temporary Facilities/3020 Wilshire

**Description:**

Provide Temporary Facilities during the modernization, renovation, improvement and/or new construction of buildings to maintain educational programs in operation during construction.

**Function:**

Swing Space

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q3-2007
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2008
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q1-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2014
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$14,740,024



### 01C-143 Food Lab Upgrade

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Renovation of existing Food Lab located in Room 202 of the Administration Building for the installation of the new owner supplied kitchen equipment. This work includes the installation of a new ventilation and exhaust system and the upgrade of the existing lighting, HVAC, electrical, plumbing, fire alarm, fire sprinkler and waste water systems.

Building Area: 1,920 GSF

**Function:**

Teaching Kitchen

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	1,920 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, SMP

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q4-2007
DSA Approval	Q3-2009
NTP Construction	Q4-2009
Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2010

**COST**

Established Budget	\$788,671
--------------------	-----------

### 01C-145 Green Technology Student Union Building

**Description:**

Construction of a new Student Union is a three-story building with a third floor deck, located on Monroe St and New Hampshire Ave. The Student Union will contain the Bookstore, a Food Court, Student Lounge, ASO and the LACC Foundation. The Student Union will share service access from New Hampshire Avenue and a loading dock/yard space with Physical Plant (M&O) facility.

Building Area: 64,000 GSF

**Function:**

Bookstore, Food Court, LACC Foundation, ASO & Student Life, Student Lounge, Computer Lab, Multi-purpose Room

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	64,000 SF
LEED	Gold
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q3-2008
DSA Approval	Q2-2011
NTP Construction	Q2-2011
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2012

**COST**

Established Budget	\$42,103,653
--------------------	--------------



### 01C-146 Physical Plant (M&O Building)

**Description:**

Construction of a New Physical Plant and yard space, which will be located to the east of new Lot 3 parking structure. This new building will contain HVAC, Electrical, Plumbing, and Carpenter Shops as well as space for Grounds, Maintenance and Mechanics.

Building Area: 11,600 GSF

**Function:**

Carpenter, Electrical, Grounds & Maintenance, HVAC, Mechanic, Plumbing, Recycling

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q4-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2013
Approx. SF	11,600 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2013
LEED	Silver	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2014
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$8,345,284

### 01C-147 Learning Support Center

**Description:**

Construction of a new two-story Learning Support Center (LSC). The LSC will consolidate instructional needs for faculty and staff on campus, and will contain several departments as well. The project will require demolition of the existing cafeteria.

Building Area: 39,300 GSF

**Function:**

Faculty & Staff Center, Staff Development, Copy Center, Instructional Media Center, Learning Skills Center, Teacher Learning Center, Speech

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q1-2011
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2013
Approx. SF	39,300 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2013
LEED	Silver	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2014
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$25,429,112



## 01C-148 South Gym Modernization

### Description:

Renovation of a 32,880 GSF 1959 concrete structure building to include new roof, HVAC, windows, power, data, plumbing and electrical work for dance, fitness and general assignment classrooms.

Building Area: 32,880 GSF

### Function:

Dance, Fitness, Physical Education

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2011
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2012
Approx. SF	32,880 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$11,750,535

## 01C-149 Demolition of Men's Gym, Pool, Maint & Misc Bungalows

### Description:

Demolition of Men's Gym, Pool, Maint & Misc Bungalows. Athletics & other programs housed in these facilities will be moving to the Health, Fitness and PE Building upon its completion.

Building Area: 33,126 GSF

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q3-2012
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2012
Approx. SF	33,126 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2013
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2014
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$3,469,800



# Los Angeles City College

## Project Detail

### 01C-150 Chemistry Building Modernization

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Modernization of the Chemistry Building for use as a Swing Space facility at LACC. Improvements will include; ADA, elevator, paint, tile, interior walls, power and data upgrades.

Building Area: 37,137 GSF

**Function:**

Swing Space, Photo Lab (basement)

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2010
Approx. SF	37,137 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2010
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2011
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		
		COST	
		Established Budget	\$8,254,097

### 01C-151 Life Sciences Modernization

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Modernization of the Life Sciences Building for use as a Swing Space facility at LACC. Improvements will include; ADA, elevator, paint, tile, interior walls, power and data upgrades.

Building Area: 22,540 GSF

**Function:**

Swing Space

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2010
Approx. SF	22,540 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2010
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2011
Funding	MeasureJ		
		COST	
		Established Budget	\$4,398,602



# Los Angeles City College

## Project Detail

### 01C-152 Tennis Courts

**Description:**

Construction of 6 new tennis courts.  
Court Area: 43,200 GSF

**Function:**

Tennis

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Athletic Complex/Field
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	43,200 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q4-2009
DSA Approval	Q2-2013
NTP Construction	Q2-2013
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2014

**COST**

Established Budget	\$631,211
--------------------	-----------

### 01C-170 Master Planning

**Description:**

Development and implementation of facilities master plan and in related requirements such as environmental impact reports and soils testing.

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Project Support
Delivery Method	
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming
DSA Approval
NTP Construction
Occupancy/In Use

**COST**

Established Budget	\$1,862,680
--------------------	-------------



## 01C-173.01 RWGPL - Site Utilities Infrastructure

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Trenching and installation of underground utilities throughout the existing Campus to upgrade: Water, Sewer, Gas, Power and Fiber Optic Communication systems.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q3-2004
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2008
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2009
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$23,961,788

## 01C-173.02 RWGPL - Landscaping/Hardscape Improvements

**Description:**

Campus wide landscape, hardscape, lighting, signage & ADA access plans.

**Function:**

Campus Wayfinding

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Landscape	Programming	Q2-2007
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2010
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2014
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2015
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$20,092,390



# Los Angeles City College

## Project Detail

### 01C-173.03 RWGPL - Red Line Pedestrian Corridor

**Description:**

Pedestrian mobility and accessibility improvements adjacent to LACC campus along Vermont Avenue and LACC North/East entrance plaza improvements.

**Function:**

Campus Wayfinding

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	Grants, PropAA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q2-2007
DSA Approval	Q1-2010
NTP Construction	Q1-2012
Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2013

**COST**

Established Budget	\$6,397,616
--------------------	-------------

### 01C-173.06 RWGPL - Central Plant Phase II

**Description:**

Improvements to Central Plant to upgrade capacity for Measure J projects.

**Function:**

Central Plant

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Infrastructure
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q3-2011
DSA Approval	Q1-2013
NTP Construction	Q2-2013
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2014

**COST**

Established Budget	\$3,861,000
--------------------	-------------



## 01C-173.07 RWGPL - Central Plant

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Central Plant to be expanded to house a new Chiller with a new Cooling Tower placed on the rooftop. Thermal Energy Storage (TES) will be installed to allow a more efficient operation and provide opportunities to utilize off-peak rates.

**Function:**

Central Plant

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q2-2006
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2008
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q3-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2009
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$7,395,512

## 01C-173.09 RWGPL - Street Improvements

**Description:**

To remediate the sidewalk between the LACC Student Parking in Lots 1 & 2 by way of reducing and/or removing the immediate safety obstacles in accordance with the DSA Approved path of travel.

Redesign the landscape and hardscape on Monroe St between Heliotorpe Dr & New Hampshire Ave. Scope of work includes the demolition, concrete, asphalt, irrigation system, lighting, benches, sod, shrubs, trees, root barriers, access ramps and sidewalks.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2008
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2013
Approx. SF	37,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2013
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2014
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,653,977



### 01C-179 Campus-Wide Improvements

**Description:**

Campus-wide improvements of the following: Modernization of restrooms; Door Replacement - Replace 25 existing doors with automated doors; Clock Replacement - Replace existing and non-functioning conventional clock with a GPS clock system; IT Generator - Provide generator for LACC IT department.

Install and/or upgrade emergency lighting, fire alarm, and security systems throughout the campus.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2008
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2012
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q1-2013
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$6,343,354

### 01C-190 Campus Project Support

**Description:**

Program/Project Management Services, Asset Management, Legal and Auditing Services and Other Consulting Services.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$43,742,072



**01C-191 Bulk Procurement**

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**  
District-wide initiative

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	Project Support
Delivery Method	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA

SCHEDULE	
Programming	N/A
DSA Approval	N/A
NTP Construction	N/A
Occupancy/In Use	N/A

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,882



# East Los Angeles College

## Project List

Project ID	Project Name	Occupancy/In Use	Established Budget
02E-202	Parking Structure Lot 3	Q2-2009	\$38,366,473
02E-203	Physical Plant Building	Q3-2007	\$3,718,092
02E-205	Parking Structure Lot 4/Facilities Maintenance (Northeast)	Q2-2012	\$16,706,475
02E-206	Fitness Center	Q1-2009	\$3,706
02E-207	Performing and Fine Arts Complex	Q1-2011	\$99,264,112
02E-211	PE Fields	Q2-2006	\$5,388,430
02E-212	Bailey Library Learning Center Modernization	Q2-2012	\$18,213,167
02E-214	Baum Center	Q3-2010	\$23,251,764
02E-215	ELAC Stadium Modernization - Phase 1(East End Terrace)	Q3-2007	\$8,952,388
02E-217	Student Services Building E1	Q1-2011	\$39,417,374
02E-218	Academic Network Integrated Backbone	Q4-2009	\$4,302,491
02E-219	Technology Center	Q3-2004	\$9,416,539
02E-221	Transit Center Accessibility	Q1-2012	\$1,077,669
02E-222	Science Career & Mathematics Building	Q4-2014	\$80,610,440
02E-223	Central Plant and Microturbines/TES Farm	Q4-2010	\$29,631,641
02E-227	Northeast Parking Resurfacing	Q3-2007	\$59,879
02E-228	E3 & E5 Replacement Building	Q3-2011	\$18,244,342
02E-230	Men's Baseball Field Renovation	Q4-2012	\$5,287,153
02E-231	Campus Student Center/Book Store Complex	Q4-2013	\$39,494,203
02E-232	Health Careers Center	Q1-2014	\$41,438,456
02E-234	Student Success and Retention Center	Q1-2014	\$82,453,309
02E-235	Campus Marquees	Q2-2012	\$2,057,363
02E-270	Master Planning	Q1-2014	\$944,150
02E-272	Campus-Wide Infrastructure	Q1-2010	\$30,835,882
02E-273	RWGPL	Q3-2005	\$1,945,114
02E-274	Entry Plaza	Q4-2010	\$5,429,131
02E-278	Corporate Center for Health Career	TBD	\$0
02E-279	Campus-Wide Improvements	Q4-2006	\$3,211,274
02E-290	Campus Project Support	N/A	\$56,378,803
02E-291	Bulk Procurement	N/A	\$800
Total East Los Angeles College			\$666,100,621



# East Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 02E-202 Parking Structure Lot 3

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

New reinforced concrete Parking Structure located between the Administration Building (E-1) and the Men's Gymnasium (C-1) that will provide 1,881 parking spaces.

**Function:**

Structure

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	553,725 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA

SCHEDULE	
Programming	Q1-2002
DSA Approval	Q2-2007
NTP Construction	Q4-2007
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2009

COST	
Established Budget	\$38,366,473

### 02E-203 Physical Plant Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Construct a new Physical Plant storage and new Facilities administration building which will be equipped with sprinklers and a FLS system which will house Facilities offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	17,946 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA

SCHEDULE	
Programming	Q4-2003
DSA Approval	Q2-2006
NTP Construction	Q1-2007
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2007

COST	
Established Budget	\$3,718,092



### 02E-205 Parking Structure Lot 4/Facilities Maintenance (Northeast)

**Description:**

New Parking Structure 4 is located at the existing Northeast Parking lot. Master planned for 1,574 parking stalls. Facilities Maintenance portion of the programming was removed from the scope of the project

**Function:**

Campus Parking Structure

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	470,530 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q1-2002
DSA Approval	Q1-2010
NTP Construction	Q3-2010
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2012

**COST**

Established Budget	\$16,706,475
--------------------	--------------

### 02E-206 Fitness Center

**COMPLETED****Description:**

Renovation of existing Men's gym-Campus funded project.

**Function:**

Men's gymnasium

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	7,890 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	Local, PropA, PropAA, State

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q3-2006
DSA Approval	Q4-2007
NTP Construction	Q2-2008
Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2009

**COST**

Established Budget	\$3,706
--------------------	---------



# East Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 02E-207 Performing and Fine Arts Complex

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

New 3-building complex will house Theater Arts (42,110 SF), Recital Hall (77,068 SF), and the Vincent Price Gallery (40,382 SF). The design of the buildings conforms to a LEED Certified project requirement and will minimize the life cycle costs and minimize the impact of the building to the environment

**Function:**

Classrooms and performing arts building

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	165,110 SF
LEED	Silver
Funding	PropA, PropAA, State

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q3-2003
DSA Approval	Q3-2007
NTP Construction	Q2-2008
Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2011

#### COST

Established Budget	\$99,264,112
--------------------	--------------

### 02E-211 PE Fields

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

The PE Fields project scope includes the baseball fencing; baseball lockers and dugout; ramp to parking; modernization of softball field; modernization of benches.

**Function:**

Physical Education

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Athletic Complex/Field
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	3,615 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q4-2002
DSA Approval	Q1-2004
NTP Construction	Q3-2004
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2006

#### COST

Established Budget	\$5,388,430
--------------------	-------------



### 02E-212 Bailey Library Learning Center Modernization

**Description:**

Renovate the entire existing building (45,400 SqFt) and add approximately eleven thousand (11,000) SqFt to the existing two-story Helen Bailey Library Building. The modernization project consists of adding computer and technology changes, fire protection, life safety, accessibility and seismic modifications based on current building codes. When completed the project will conform to the LEED Certified project requirement and will minimize the life cycle costs and minimize the impact of the building to the environment.

**Function:**

Library

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q4-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2009
Approx. SF	57,241 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2009
LEED	Certified	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$18,213,167

### 02E-214 Baum Center

**COMPLETED****Description:**

Renovation of existing split level office building (40,038 SF), which includes administration offices and conference center. The renovated Baum (Administration) Building includes the following departments: Academic Affairs Dept, Administrative Services, Development, Graphics Office, Institutional Planning, Office of the President, Research, Academic Senate, AFT, Conference Center, Human Resources, Mail Room, Reprographics.

**Function:**

Administration offices

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2004
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2007
Approx. SF	40,038 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2007
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2010
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$23,251,764



# East Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 02E-215 ELAC Stadium Modernization - Phase 1(East End Terrace)

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Project includes a 10,000 SF terraced, outdoor plaza located at the east end-zone of Weingart Stadium. This plaza will accommodate outdoor seating capacity of 400 with beverage service, stage area, concessions, and restrooms.

**Function:**

Special Events Accommodations

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	3,077 SF	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2007
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$8,952,388

### 02E-217 Student Services Building E1

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Renovation of existing 30,000 SF Type V One-hour building with 20,000 SF 2 story additions to provide for a 1stop enrollment process to include Admissions & Records Dept, Career & Transfer Center, Counseling Dept, Disabled Students Dept, Enrollment Dept, Financial Aid Dept, Honors, International Students, University Center, Matriculation & Assessment, Recruitment-HS & Outreach, Retail Outlet, Fiscal Dept, EOP&S Dept, VP of Student Services & Veteran's.

**Function:**

Student Services

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2004
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2007
Approx. SF	58,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2007
LEED	Certified	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2011
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$39,417,374



# East Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 02E-218 Academic Network Integrated Backbone

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

The Academic network backbone will project low voltage (data, communication) connectivity throughout the campus, mainly between Bond funded projects. The majority of the scope will be included within each Bond project.

**Function:**

Infrastructure and Data Communication

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2007
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q4-2007
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2009
Funding	PropA, SMP		
		COST	
		Established Budget	\$4,302,491

### 02E-219 Technology Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

The Technology Center, four stories-98,000 SF building, will consolidate and expand the operations of the Architecture, Art, Broadcasting, Computer Science and Information Technology, Engineering, Electronics, Journalism and Photography departments.

**Function:**

Technology Center

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	100,435 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2002
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2004
Funding	PropA, PropAA		
		COST	
		Established Budget	\$9,416,539



### 02E-221 Transit Center Accessibility

**Description:**

The project will prepare the construction site at rough grade to enable federally-obtained general contractor of the Transit Center to begin construction which will be handled through the City of Monterey Park directly. The scope of work includes all UG utilities, demolition of R5, general site demolition, and the construction of two (2) retaining walls on the north and south side of the site. Additionally, the existing deteriorated retaining wall on the western portion of the site required demolition and a new retaining wall will be installed which will include minor electrical renovation

**Function:**

Transit Center prep

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q1-2006
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2008
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q4-2011
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,077,669

### 02E-222 Science Career & Mathematics Building

**Description:**

New LEED Certified multi-complex, multi-structure building to house Chemistry, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physics, MENTE Labs, Biology and modernization of the existing G8/H8 Buildings into Anthropology/Earth Science and Physics Departments.

**Function:**

Math & Science

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q4-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2007
Approx. SF	102,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2014
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$80,610,440



## 02E-223 Central Plant and Microturbines/TES Farm

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Central Plant & System Piping Distribution serves all existing, renovated & new bldgs per the Master Plan, piping distribution supply & return provide chilled/hot water w/additional capacity w/in the design of four (4) future expansion. Design includes Mechanical, Electrical, FLS, EMS Energy Management Systems w/in the new Central Plant, including piping layout from plant to points-of-connection for future buildings.

The 1.2 MW photovoltaic system located in the Northwest Parking Lot, generates electricity from solar panels and provide 30% of the campus' power needs once all Bond projects

**Function:**

Central Plant

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	3,520 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA

SCHEDULE	
Programming	Q1-2006
DSA Approval	Q2-2009
NTP Construction	Q2-2009
Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2010

COST	
Established Budget	\$29,631,641

## 02E-227 Northeast Parking Resurfacing

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Repaving/restriping of existing northeast parking lot.

**Function:**

Parking lot

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	Parking
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	Local, PropA, State

SCHEDULE	
Programming	Q4-2005
DSA Approval	Q3-2006
NTP Construction	Q3-2007
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2007

COST	
Established Budget	\$59,879



# East Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 02E-228 E3 & E5 Replacement Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

A new 45,000 SF classroom building which will replace the existing E-3, E-5 buildings on campus.

**Function:**

Classrooms

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	45,110 SF
LEED	Silver
Funding	Federal, PropA, State

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q3-2006
DSA Approval	Q2-2008
NTP Construction	Q2-2009
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2011

#### COST

Established Budget	\$18,244,342
--------------------	--------------

### 02E-230 Men's Baseball Field Renovation

**Description:**

College intends to return the parking lot at former Baseball Field back into a college level Baseball Field. It is intended to upgrade the field with artificial turf & water sprinkler system to cool the field & to provide adequate lighting 4 night games

**Function:**

Baseball Field

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	128,687 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	Local, PropA, SMP

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	
DSA Approval	Q3-2009
NTP Construction	Q2-2012
Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2012

#### COST

Established Budget	\$5,287,153
--------------------	-------------



### 02E-231 Campus Student Center/Book Store Complex

**Description:**

New Design Build 57,000 SF LEED Gold building to house cafeteria, bookstore, multi-purpose room, faculty and staff lounges, student activities center, lounge and meeting rooms, student government offices and health services center. Project also encompasses creation of temporary swing space to accommodate 60,000 SF of classroom, laboratory and faculty office space for use during construction.

**Function:**

Student government and activities center, food court, faculty lounge, meeting rooms and book store.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2012
Approx. SF	57,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2012
LEED	Gold	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$39,494,203

### 02E-232 Health Careers Center

**Description:**

Renovation of newly purchased property: 58,000 SqFt Bldg. and an adjacent five (5) level parking structure with 332 parking stalls. LEED Certified renovation to house Electron Microscopy, Nursing, Respiratory Therapy, Emergency Medical Tech, Biotech and HIT.

**Function:**

Health Career

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2011
Approx. SF	58,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2012
LEED	Silver	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2014
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$41,438,456



### 02E-234 Student Success and Retention Center

**Description:**

New Design Build 135,000 SF LEED Gold building to house classrooms, laboratories and offices for English/ESL, Writing Lab, Foreign Language, Speech, IT Data Center, TLC/Distance Ed., LRC (Learning Resource Center), Non-Credit, Honors and Chicano Studies. The project also includes the design and construction of a new 1.25 acre campus quadrangle immediately north of the building.

**Function:**

English, Foreign Languages, Speech, Communications Departments, and IT support center.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2011
Approx. SF	135,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2011
LEED	Gold	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2014
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$82,453,309

### 02E-235 Campus Marquees

**Description:**

Scope includes two (2) double sided LED's marquees which will be located on Cesar Chavez and Collegian/Floral Drive corner and one (1)- one sided LED on Floral Drive/Avalanche and one (1) monument sign at the Cesar/Collegian corner.

**Function:**

It is designed to announce College activities to the community.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q2-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2010
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q3-2011
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$2,057,363



# East Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 02E-270 Master Planning

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Project scope was to correct ADA non-compliant areas of the campus which are not impacted by any Bond project. Scope of work includes interior, exterior and path of travel upgrades for ADA compliance.

**Function:**

ADA Compliance

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2010
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	Q1-2012
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2014
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$944,150

### 02E-272 Campus-Wide Infrastructure

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project consists of modification and upgrade of all existing on-site utilities, installation of new utility systems to support new and existing buildings, renovations and additions, and traffic improvements in support of the overall campus master plan.

**Function:**

Infrastructure

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q3-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2007
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q4-2007
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2010
Funding	PropA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$30,835,882



# East Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 02E-273 RWGPL

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project consists of modification and upgrade of all existing on-site utilities, installation of new utility systems to support new and existing buildings, renovations and additions, new roadways, and traffic improvements in support of the overall campus master plan.

**Function:**

RWGPL

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q4-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2005
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q3-2005
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2005
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,945,114

### 02E-274 Entry Plaza

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Formal entry to ELAC. Renovation of existing (119,630 SF) plaza area, which includes stairs, ramps, lighting, paving & landscaping. Functional area addressing the needs for accessibility. Accessibility is being addressed with the use of ramps & other barriers, additionally it includes a student drop-off with accessible parking. A greenbelt includes turf areas, large accent trees, seating areas & area lighting linked to campus, local streets & transit shelter locations.

**Function:**

Entry Plaza

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2007
Approx. SF	119,630 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2007
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2010
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$5,429,131



# East Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 02E-278 Corporate Center for Health Career

**Description:**

This project will house the cost of the land acquisition for the project 02E-232 Health Careers Center.

**Function:**

Health Careers Building Purchase

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$0

### 02E-279 Campus-Wide Improvements

**COMPLETED****Description:**

Campus-wide improvements of the following - F, G, H & K mechanical and electrical upgrade; SCE transformer upgrades; Bldg Utility & Site Improvements; Abatement of Bldgs E7 & E8; FLS campus loop; E9 & G9 Boiler replacement project.

**Function:**

Campus Wide Improvements; community outreach, restroom modernization, mechanical and electrical upgrades, window replacement program and utility and site improvements.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q3-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2003
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q3-2005
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2006
Funding	Local, PropA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$3,211,274



# East Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 02E-290 Campus Project Support

**Description:**

Program/Project Management Services, Asset Management, Legal and Auditing Services and Other Consulting Services.

**Function:**

Project Support

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$56,378,803

### 02E-291 Bulk Procurement

**Description:**

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$800



# Los Angeles Harbor College

## Project List

Project ID	Project Name	Occupancy/In Use	Established Budget
03H-304	Community Services Modernization	Q1-2014	\$8,020,561
03H-307	Theater Drama Speech Building	Q3-2012	\$15,782,790
03H-308	Fine Arts Building	Q4-2006	\$1,608,657
03H-309	Student Cafeteria and Seahawk Center	Q2-2009	\$91,600
03H-312	PE Facility	Q3-2005	\$182,511
03H-314	Technology Instruction and Classroom Building	Q1-2009	\$33,894,963
03H-316	Facilities Management and Operations Headquarters	Q4-2007	\$15,054,654
03H-321	Student Services Center	Q4-2008	\$22,294,057
03H-323	Northeast Academic Building	Q4-2008	\$31,321,896
03H-325	PE, Wellness Center	Q2-2010	\$22,069,661
03H-326	Track and Field	Q3-2007	\$6,248,838
03H-328	Nursing Building	Q4-2006	\$975,209
03H-329	Nursing Modernization (Old Admin.Bldg.)	Q2-2013	\$12,672,071
03H-331	Music Building	Q4-2006	\$1,899,289
03H-335	General Classroom Building	Q4-2010	\$319,449
03H-337	Site Utilities Allowance	Q2-2007	\$9,961,268
03H-339	Central Plant	Q4-2008	\$11,289,922
03H-340	New Child Development Center	Q1-2010	\$10,087,654
03H-344	Science Complex	Q3-2012	\$62,261,828
03H-348	New Learning Resource Center	Q1-2012	\$27,759,133
03H-350.01	Student Union	Q4-2014	\$52,758,408
03H-350.02	Astronomy Modernization	Q3-2012	\$3,062,532
03H-350.03	Infrastructure/Land & Hardscape/Security	Q4-2015	\$27,161,063
03H-352	Keyless Entrance System	Q1-2007	\$400
03H-361	Campus Softball Field Modernization	Q1-2011	\$203,299
03H-362	Campus Parking Lot Reconstruction	Q1-2010	\$9,643,502
03H-363	West Parking Structure	Q2-2011	\$24,640,799
03H-364	Marquee Modernization	Q1-2012	\$2,116,614
03H-365	Existing Building Exterior Upgrade - Campus Wide	Q2-2013	\$529,753
03H-366	Campus Improvements - Restrooms	Q4-2011	\$1,793,088
03H-367	Temporary Facilities - Campus wide	Q4-2014	\$547,856
03H-370	Master Planning	TBD	\$2,351,065
03H-373	RWGPL	Q4-2006	\$3,179,188
03H-379	Campus Improvements	Q4-2003	\$2,739,570
03H-389	Campus ADA	Q3-2014	\$965,401
03H-390	Campus Project Support	N/A	\$38,963,401
03H-391	Bulk Procurement	N/A	\$404
Total Los Angeles Harbor College			\$464,452,353



## 03H-304 Community Services Modernization

### Description:

Modernization of the existing Science building to accommodate the campus Community Services programs and General Classrooms function. As part of the Campus Community Service Modernization project, the teaching and office spaces will undergo architectural upgrades, structural reinforcement, full MEP & Technology modifications as well as exterior building upgrades, surrounding landscape and utilities infrastructure.

### Function:

Community Services programs and General Classrooms function (Old Science Building).

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2011
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2012
Approx. SF	26,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2014
Funding	PropA, PropAA		
		COST	
		Established Budget	\$8,020,561

## 03H-307 Theater Drama Speech Building

### Description:

The Theater Drama Speech Bldg. is an existing 22,000 sq.ft. campus facility. Interior modernization of the building was completed in 2007. Work included roof replacement, HVAC upgrades, restroom ADA upgrades and flooring. Theatrical rigging, lighting and sound renovations and exterior renovations were deferred. The project was reauthorized under Measure J to complete this scope.

### Function:

Fine Arts/Theater Renovations for Enhanced Theater Program

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2011
Approx. SF	22,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2011
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, SMP		
		COST	
		Established Budget	\$15,782,790



# Los Angeles Harbor College

## Project Detail

### 03H-308 Fine Arts Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Complete. Interior modernization of the Fine Arts Building was completed in 2007. Work included roof replacement, HVAC upgrades, restroom ADA upgrades, flooring and plumbing improvements.

**Function:**

Fine Arts foundational program in art, drawing, painting, ceramics, dimensional design, and photography.

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	12,000 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q3-2002
DSA Approval	Q2-2003
NTP Construction	Q3-2005
Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2006

#### COST

Established Budget	\$1,608,657
--------------------	-------------

### 03H-309 Student Cafeteria and Seahawk Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Complete. New equipment and flooring installation.

**Function:**

Seahawk Center for Student Services & Resources, Seahawk Center lounge, Associated Student Organization (ASO), Bookstore and Cafeteria.

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q1-2003
DSA Approval	
NTP Construction	Q2-2009
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2009

#### COST

Established Budget	\$91,600
--------------------	----------



# Los Angeles Harbor College

## Project Detail

### 03H-312 PE Facility

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Complete. Providing a Women's Team Locker Room and the installation of HVAC units to the weight rooms

**Function:**

Physical Education program

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2004
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2005
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2005
Funding	PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$182,511

### 03H-314 Technology Instruction and Classroom Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Occupied/In Use. The Technology Instruction and Classroom Bldg was completed in February 2009 is a new two story 60,000 square foot classroom, computer laboratory and TV Studio facility. It is slated to receive LEED Gold Certification and has many sustainable features including a heat island reducing white roof, advanced water saving fixtures and a large curtain wall system that allows an abundance of nature light to reach the inside.

**Function:**

Technology building for use in training programs for high-tech careers in automotive, technology, architecture, drafting, and electronics.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q4-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2006
Approx. SF	60,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2006
LEED	Gold	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2009
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$33,894,963



# Los Angeles Harbor College

## Project Detail

### 03H-316 Facilities Management and Operations Headquarters

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Occupied/In Use. The project consisted of construction of a facility to provide a dedicated space for the Campus maintenance, receiving and janitorial operations and to centralize all personnel, supplies and equipment in one location. The work consisted of single-story structures with approximately 25,000 gross square feet of enclosed space and 12,000 square feet of covered site area.

**Function:**

Facilities Management and Operations Headquarters

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q4-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2005
Approx. SF	22,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2006
LEED	Silver	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2007
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, State		
		COST	
		Established Budget	\$15,054,654

### 03H-321 Student Services Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Occupied/In Use. The Student Services and Administration Building is a 42,500 square foot two-story facility.

**Function:**

A one-stop services center for all student needs. Houses enrollment, financial aid, counseling services, all campus administrative functions and presidential/vice-presidential office suites.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q4-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2005
Approx. SF	40,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2006
LEED	Gold	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2008
Funding	PropA, PropAA		
		COST	
		Established Budget	\$22,294,057



### 03H-323 Northeast Academic Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Occupied/In Use. The Northeast Academic Hall is a two-story, 74,300 square foot classroom facility built to fulfill the future needs of a growing student population.

**Function:**

The teaching facility utilizes the latest Smart Classroom technology, allowing students to bring laptops into the classroom and instructors to teach from Smart Lecterns/Podia. The building also features automated audio/visual equipment and a separate wing for faculty offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q4-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2005
Approx. SF	65,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2006
LEED	Gold	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2008
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$31,321,896

### 03H-325 PE, Wellness Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Occupied/In Use. PE/Wellness Ctr. Phs I: Is a new 47,000 sq.ft. LEED GOLD facility that expands and replaces the old Physical Education Bldg.

PE Phs. II: Includes the demolition of the Old PE building, and construction of a practice field, extension of the fire road, and the extension of the existing parking lot. This work includes the completion of the campuses underground utilities.

**Function:**

The P.E. & Wellness Center features two fitness centers with a weight room, a therapy pool and an adaptive physical education room, a 6,700 sq. ft multi-purpose basketball/gymnasium designed to NCAA standards, a dance room with a state-of-the art audio system, office spaces, locker rooms and classrooms.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q1-2004
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2008
Approx. SF	47,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2008
LEED	Gold	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2010
Funding	PropA, PropAA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$22,069,661



# Los Angeles Harbor College

## Project Detail

### 03H-326 Track and Field

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Complete. New restroom facilities, new grandstand and flood lights; renovation of track & field; new softball field and renovation of baseball field and baseball field bathrooms.

**Function:**

Track and Field modernizations for campus intramural sport programs.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Athletic Complex/Field	Programming	Q4-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2005
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2005
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2007
Funding	PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$6,248,838

### 03H-328 Nursing Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Complete. The scope of work included: new flooring, painting, modification of restrooms to address ADA compliance, removal of the unused demonstration platform lift in the divisible classroom and other minor modifications to modernize the building.

**Function:**

The LAHC Nursing program educates and prepares students to become Registered Nurses.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q3-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2003
Approx. SF	24,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2005
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2006
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$975,209



### 03H-329 Nursing Modernization (Old Admin.Bldg.)

**Description:**

This project will reconfigure the existing Old Administration building to accommodate the LAHC Nursing program. Teaching and office spaces will undergo architectural upgrades, structural reinforcement, and a full MEP & Technology modernization. The existing campus Data Center East will be upgraded. Exterior upgrades to the building structure, surrounding landscape, and utilities infrastructure will also be accomplished.

**Function:**

LAHC Nursing Program and Data Center East (Old Admin Building).

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2012
Approx. SF	23,431 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2013
Funding	Hazmat, MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$12,672,071

### 03H-331 Music Building

**COMPLETED****Description:**

Complete. Interior modernization of the Music Building was completed in 2007. Work included HVAC upgrades, restroom ADA upgrades, new seating and new flooring. Theatrical lighting and sound renovations and exterior renovations were deferred at that time due to lack of sufficient funding. The project was reauthorized under Measure J and a design-build contract awarded to complete the theatrical and exterior renovations.

**Function:**

The building houses the Music Department and Program.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q3-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2003
Approx. SF	23,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2005
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2006
Funding	PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,899,289



# Los Angeles Harbor College

## Project Detail

### 03H-335 General Classroom Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Originally the scope of work included the modernization of the 20,000 Sq Ft General Classroom Building to house Community Services. Currently this building will be demolished due to programming change.

**Function:**

Renovation of basic education - general Classroom Building

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	30,000 SF	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2010
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$319,449

### 03H-337 Site Utilities Allowance

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Complete. Work included construction of underground utilities including electrical conduit and cable for the new DWP customer station. The project also included Installation, testing and commissioning for the following utilities: natural gas piping, domestic water piping, electrical conduit and feeders.

**Function:**

Site utilities work upgrading campus electrical and water lines and providing for new air conditioning ducts as well as a new tunnel system and sewer lines.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q4-2004
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2007
Funding	PropA, PropAA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$9,961,268



# Los Angeles Harbor College

## Project Detail

### 03H-339 Central Plant

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Complete. The Central Plant is a new 6,000 square foot facility located in the center of campus.

**Function:**

The facility provides campus-wide air conditioning and generation of electricity, as well as chilled water to all buildings.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q1-2004
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2006
Approx. SF	6,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2006
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2008
Funding	PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$11,289,922

### 03H-340 New Child Development Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Occupied/In Use. The Child Development Center is a single story facility that will bring together in one location the diverse elements that comprise an instructional childhood education facility. An additional effort is underway to electrify the hardware to meet campus standard, additional gates and fencings and repair to pathway site lighting.

**Function:**

The LAHC Child Development Center offers child care services to students with preschool aged children.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q3-2004
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2007
Approx. SF	18,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2008
LEED	Silver	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2010
Funding	PropAA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$10,087,654



# Los Angeles Harbor College

## Project Detail

### 03H-344 Science Complex

**Description:**

This building will provide state-of-the art lecture halls, classrooms, science and computer laboratories, conference and faculty lounge space. It is slated to achieve LEED Platinum certification as a result of dozens of sustainable elements including solar and wind generation, day lighting and advanced HVAC componentry.

**Function:**

New Physical Sciences Building / New Center for Sustainable Design & Ecological Studies, the Life Sciences and Nano-technology

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q3-2007
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2010
Approx. SF	72,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2010
LEED	Platinum	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$62,261,828

### 03H-348 New Learning Resource Center

**Description:**

The Library and Learning Resource Center (LRC) consists of a new building of approximately 45,000 gross square feet to replace the existing 51,700 GSF Learning Resource Center in a state-of-the-art environment.

**Function:**

The facility will house the library, learning assistance center, a writing lab, math lab, student computer lab, special programs and services, institutional research, a tutorial learning and staff development training facility.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q2-2006
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2009
Approx. SF	45,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2010
LEED	Platinum	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$27,759,133



## 03H-350.01 Student Union

### Description:

Design and construction of a new Student Union Building to contain approximately 80,000 gross square feet on 2-levels is included as a S.A.I.L.S. project. Programming for the building encompasses Culinary Arts, Food Service, Bookstore, Student Activities/ASO, Business Office, SPS/Life Skills, Health Center, Welcome & Retention Center, Assessment Center, Counseling Center and Career Transfer Center.

### Function:

New Culinary Arts Kitchen and Restaurant Laboratory, DSPS, Bookstore, Health Center, Business Office and Student Union

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q4-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2012
Approx. SF	75,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2012
LEED	Gold	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2014
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$52,758,408

## 03H-350.02 Astronomy Modernization

### Description:

The modernization project will include a complete remodel and upgrade of the building interior including HVAC, Electrical, and Communications systems; along with modernization of interior finishes and furnishings, and specialized Planetarium projection equipment.

### Function:

Renovation of the Astronomy Building for Future Scientists

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q4-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2011
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q4-2011
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$3,062,532



## 03H-350.03 Infrastructure/Land & Hardscape/Security

### Description:

The project involves replacement with extensions of chilled and hot water distribution. New HVAC Direct Digital Controls to bypass existing pneumatic controls, sewer, domestic water, irrigation, and gas upgrades. Extension of existing electrical infrastructure, electrical upgrades and providing new media connections from the existing Data Center.

### Function:

Modernization of campus infrastructure, landscape, hardscape, security and wayfinding.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2011
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q1-2011
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2015
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$27,161,063

## 03H-352 Keyless Entrance System

**COMPLETED**

### Description:

Complete. Project guidelines at LAHC provides for the implementation of a master keying and keyless entry systems in existing buildings and included in the design phase of all new buildings.

### Function:

A study of the campus basic lock system to keyless.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q4-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q4-2006
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2007
Funding	PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$400



# Los Angeles Harbor College

## Project Detail

### 03H-361 Campus Softball Field Modernization

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Complete. Project consisted of renovation of the campus softball field including replacement of sod, grading, compaction and irrigation adjustments. Work consisted of removing existing sod from the softball field, grading, amending soil, adding to and re-compacting decomposed granite areas, placing new sod and initial maintenance. Minor irrigation adjustments were also included.

**Function:**

Part of the overall modernization of intramural sport fields.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Athletic Complex/Field	Programming	Q2-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2010
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2011
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$203,299

### 03H-362 Campus Parking Lot Reconstruction

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Complete. A comprehensive reconstruction of the existing parking lots was approved by the Board on May 13, 2009. Reconstruction included the design and installation of 2.2 Megawatt photovoltaic carport operating systems. It also included the installation of new parking pay stations and Security call boxes.

**Function:**

Campus-wide Parking lot reconstruction.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q4-2008
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2009
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2009
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2010
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$9,643,502



## 03H-363 West Parking Structure

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Complete. The West Parking Structure provides 926 spaces and located in the NW corner of the campus to replace existing N. portion of lot 8.

**Function:**

West Parking Structure is a 4 to 5 level concrete parking structure with three above ground levels and 1 to 2 levels below grade to ease parking restrictions at the campus

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q1-2008
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2010
Approx. SF	269,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2010
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2011
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$24,640,799

## 03H-364 Marquee Modernization

**Description:**

The project includes elements of both renovation and replacement of the Marquee sign, originally erected in 1997. The scope of work includes the replacement of existing cladding, and framing for cladding; upgrade of sign displays to full color LCD and installation of Seahawk sculpture, designed to shimmer in the wind. The project also includes upgrade of the foundation to meet current code.

**Function:**

Marquee Sign modernization to feature a full LED display, TV studio feed, and vertical rods large enough to avoid bird strikes.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2010
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2011
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2012
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$2,116,614



# Los Angeles Harbor College

## Project Detail

### 03H-365 Existing Building Exterior Upgrade - Campus Wide

**Description:**

The intent of the project is to upgrade the exterior envelope (doors, windows, paint, roofs) of the existing campus building.

**Function:**

Existing Building Exterior - Campus Wide Upgrade

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q4-2012
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2013
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$529,753

### 03H-366 Campus Improvements - Restrooms

**Description:**

The project will provide two sets of men and women restrooms facilities Community Service Annex and other general campus events.

**Function:**

When complete, the campus will no longer need to use the temporary facilities or infringe on potential health code issues.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q4-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2010
Approx. SF	3,200 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2011
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2011
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,793,088



# Los Angeles Harbor College

## Project Detail

### 03H-367 Temporary Facilities - Campus wide

**Description:**

Temporary/Interim housing and swing space serving campus faculty, staff and students during various phases of new and modernization construction

**Function:**

Temporary Facilities

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q1-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2012
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q4-2014
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2014
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$547,856

### 03H-370 Master Planning

**Description:**

The Master Plan proposed and was approved for the construction of new buildings, renovation & modernization of existing buildings and the development of new/additional parking, surface and landscape areas.

**Function:**

Master Plan as the result of the Bond Programs.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$2,351,065



# Los Angeles Harbor College

## Project Detail

### 03H-373 RWGPL

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Complete. Road / Wayfinding / Grounds / Paving / Landscaping. Campus Loop Road and paving construction.

**Function:**

Road/Wayfinding/Grounds/Paving/Landscape improvements

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q4-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2004
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2005
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2006
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$3,179,188

### 03H-379 Campus Improvements

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Complete. Campus Improvements project was originally used and intended for the Phase 1 of Site Development. All other improvements previously identified have been rolled up into the SAILS infrastructure project 350.03

**Function:**

Campus improvements and site development

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q1-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2003
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$2,739,570



### 03H-389 Campus ADA

**Description:**

The project will address accessibility deficiencies that have been identified throughout the campus. This would entail the installation and / or upgrade of roadway, walkway, grounds, parking lot and entrance improvements to include transportation and accessibility improvement.

**Function:**

Campus-wide ADA transition and access compliance.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2010
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2012
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q4-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2014
Funding	PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$965,401

### 03H-390 Campus Project Support

**Description:**

Allocations for program & District fees and support costs incurred on behalf of the Campus projects.

**Function:**

Ongoing

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$38,963,401



03H-391 Bulk Procurement

COMPLETED

**Description:**  
Established as a mechanism to track FF&E and other major procurement issues.

**Function:**  
Cancelled

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$404



# Los Angeles Mission College

## Project List

Project ID	Project Name	Occupancy/In Use	Established Budget
04M-401	Parking Structure A	Q4-2007	\$27,812,980
04M-402	Health and PE, Fitness Center	Q4-2010	\$49,586,731
04M-404	Family and Consumers Studies Building	Q2-2011	\$52,420,746
04M-405	Media Arts Center	Q4-2012	\$32,368,578
04M-406	Student Services/Admin Swing Space	Q4-2013	\$35,874,583
04M-407	Instruction Student Services Building	Q1-2004	\$1,933,654
04M-408	Campus Center	Q2-2006	\$741,051
04M-409	Learning Assistance Center	Q2-2013	\$1,786,612
04M-412	Child Development Center	Q4-2008	\$13,155,425
04M-415	Instructional Building	Q3-2009	\$5,375,809
04M-418	East Complex	Q2-2012	\$86,557,628
04M-419	Campus Modernization Phase 1	Q4-2013	\$12,422,698
04M-420	Campus Modernization Phase 2	Q4-2012	\$20,276,268
04M-421	Campus Demand Side Management	Q4-2012	\$5,019,084
04M-422	Campus Center Tenant Improvements	Q2-2010	\$311,367
04M-423	Athletic Complex	Q1-2013	\$25,220,818
04M-424	Temporary Facilities - Sheriff Station	Q2-2008	\$2,728,295
04M-425	Central Energy Plant	Q4-2012	\$0
04M-469	Land Acquisition	Q4-2008	\$10,077,099
04M-470	Master Planning	TBD	\$4,123,085
04M-471	Campus-Wide Infrastructure	Q1-2007	\$13,343,641
04M-473	RWGPL	Q1-2010	\$3,770,075
04M-476	Temporary Facilities	Q1-2009	\$21,412
04M-478	Land Acquisition - Church Property	TBD	\$5,684,287
04M-479	Campus-Wide Improvements	Q2-2008	\$962,328
04M-484	Land Acquisition at Hubbard Street	Q3-2011	\$1,340,000
04M-490	Campus Project Support	N/A	\$36,043,073
04M-491	Bulk Procurement	N/A	\$349
04M-413	Parking Structure B	Cancelled	\$0
04M-414	Plant Facilities and Central Plant	Cancelled	\$1,534,622
Total Los Angeles Mission College			\$450,492,299



# Los Angeles Mission College

## Project Detail

### 04M-401 Parking Structure A

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project consists of a parking structure with four levels that will accommodate parking for 1,220 cars & installation of 1128 photo voltaic panels on the parking structure.

**Function:**

Parking Structure

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Parking	Programming	Q3-2001
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2005
Approx. SF	352,117 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2006
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2007
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$27,812,980

### 04M-402 Health and PE, Fitness Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project consists of a 93,000 SF building with 2 levels including a basement and site improvements. The building consists of classrooms, locker rooms, restrooms, gymnasium, weight fitness center, multi-purpose rooms, faculty offices, & storage rooms.

**Function:**

Athletic Department, Physical fitness area

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q2-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2007
Approx. SF	93,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2007
LEED	Silver	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2010
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$49,586,731



# Los Angeles Mission College

## Project Detail

### 04M-404 Family and Consumers Studies Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project consists of a 77,000 sq ft steel frame structure building with a basement and 2 stories, loading dock, state of the art Culinary Facility and Bookstore.

**Function:**

Culinary Arts Department & Bookstore

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q1-2004
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2008
Approx. SF	77,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2008
LEED	Platinum	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2011
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$52,420,746

### 04M-405 Media Arts Center

**Description:**

The construction of a new 53,400 sq ft non-combustible, steel and concrete building with 3-stories above ground, and a mezzanine level between the ground floor and the second floor. The building will house the Campus Arts and Multi-Media Program.

**Function:**

Music / Theater / Performing Arts Departments

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q1-2004
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2009
Approx. SF	53,400 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2009
LEED	Platinum	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$32,368,578



# Los Angeles Mission College

## Project Detail

### 04M-406 Student Services/Admin Swing Space

**Description:**

This LEED Platinum, administration building will house offices and the admissions operations. Building area is 63,250 sq ft with three levels within a 73,000 sq ft site.

**Function:**

Student Services & Campus Administration Services

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q3-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2011
Approx. SF	63,250 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2011
LEED	Platinum	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$35,874,583

### 04M-407 Instruction Student Services Building

**COMPLETED****Description:**

This project consists of constructing building area in an existing court yard of 2,500 SF and remodel of the existing office area of approximately 5,800 SF.

**Function:**

Faculty offices

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q4-2000
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2001
Approx. SF	8,300 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2001
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2004
Funding	PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,933,654



# Los Angeles Mission College

## Project Detail

### 04M-408 Campus Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project is proposed as an up-grade and remodel to meet current codes and the proposed increase of the student population. Sub Projects include Flooring replacement, and Title V computer Lab & Classroom.

**Function:**

Computer Lab, Classrooms, Meeting Spaces, & Student Services

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2005
Approx. SF	2,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2005
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2006
Funding	PropA, SMP, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$741,051

### 04M-409 Learning Assistance Center

**Description:**

This project is proposed as an up-grade and remodel to meet current codes and the proposed increase of the student population. Sub projects include 2 level entrance and training room, elevator and stairwell, & building leak repair.

**Function:**

Library Building, Computer Lab area

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2011
Approx. SF	53,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2011
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA, SMP, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,786,612



# Los Angeles Mission College

## Project Detail

### 04M-412 Child Development Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project consists of a 26,000 SF building on a site of approximately 64,000 SF. The building consists of classrooms/labs, nap areas, storage, faculty offices, kitchen and floor preparation areas. The outdoor areas consists of various child play areas.

**Function:**

Child Development Center

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q1-2005
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2006
Approx. SF	26,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2007
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2008
Funding	PropA, PropAA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$13,155,425

### 04M-415 Instructional Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project is proposed as an up-grade and remodel to meet current codes and the proposed increase of the student population. Sub Projects include interior painting, flooring replacement, Air locks, exterior water proofing, & class room conversion to bio lab.

**Function:**

Classrooms & Biology Lab

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q3-2004
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2006
Approx. SF	3,190 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2007
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2009
Funding	PropA, PropAA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$5,375,809



# Los Angeles Mission College

## Project Detail

### 04M-418 East Complex

**Description:**

This is a 95,300 building provides the required space for health sciences, applied sciences, & technology teaching facilities. Applied sciences & technology area provides the lab space for green technology courses. The facility also includes a 400 space surface parking lot.

**Function:**

Applied Sciences, Health Sciences, Technology Departments

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q3-2008
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2010
Approx. SF	95,300 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2010
LEED	Platinum	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$86,557,628

### 04M-419 Campus Modernization Phase 1

**Description:**

This project combines nine project components major elements include, Campus wide ADA upgrades, Campus Smart Classroom upgrades, Renovate Executive Office Corridor , Modernize Campus Central Quad, College Kiosks , Campus Center partitions, and air locks.

**Function:**

Campus wide Upgrades

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2012
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q3-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$12,422,698



# Los Angeles Mission College

## Project Detail

### 04M-420 Campus Modernization Phase 2

**Description:**

This project combines four project components which include new Sheriff Station, Central Plant, Tenant Improvements: remodeling of the existing Food Nutrition Lab into 2 classrooms, remodeling existing Culinary Arts space into an open area, remodeling of existing Disabled Student Programs & Services (DSP&S) in expanded office.

**Function:**

IE Building, Campus Services Building, Library Building

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q3-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2012
Approx. SF	4,300 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$20,276,268

### 04M-421 Campus Demand Side Management

**Description:**

This project comprises of campus demand side management project. The scope here includes modernizing all the lighting fixtures and replacing compressor units on all the existing buildings.

**Function:**

Campus Center Building

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2010
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2010
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q3-2010
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2012
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$5,019,084



# Los Angeles Mission College

## Project Detail

### 04M-422 Campus Center Tenant Improvements

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

The scope of this project will include upgrading the existing office areas in campus center building. Upgrades includes installing new partition walls, ADA upgrades, & furniture upgrade.

**Function:**

Campus Center Building

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	6,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2009
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2010
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$311,367

### 04M-423 Athletic Complex

**Description:**

This project budget includes the cost of building a softball, baseball, & soccer fields on 14.73 acres adjacent to gold course. Other facilities included in this area are permanent restrooms, concessions, storage areas, and 175 surface parking spots.

**Function:**

New Athletic Fields

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q2-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2012
Approx. SF	641,639 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2013
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$25,220,818



# Los Angeles Mission College

## Project Detail

### 04M-424 Temporary Facilities - Sheriff Station

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project is intended for the creation of a permanent location for the campus sheriff station.

**Function:**

Campus Sheriff Station

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	2,500 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2008
Funding	PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$2,728,295

### 04M-425 Central Energy Plant

**Description:**

Currently LAMC does not have a central plant and uses inefficient rooftop mechanical equipment to cool and heat its buildings on its 10 building main campus. The Central Energy Plant will provide cooling and heating water for the main campus; additionally this plant will also produce electricity using gas fueled microturbines.

**Function:**

Provide energy to the campus.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q4-2011
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2012
Approx. SF	2,660 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2012
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$0



# Los Angeles Mission College

Project Detail

## 04M-469 Land Acquisition

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Land Acquisition - Pentecostal & Syrian Church Properties

**Function:**

Land Acquisition

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Land Acquisition
Delivery Method	
Approx. SF	413,820 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	Local, PropA, PropAA, State

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	
DSA Approval	
NTP Construction	
Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2008

**COST**

Established Budget	\$10,077,099
--------------------	--------------

## 04M-470 Master Planning

**Description:**

EIR

**Function:**

EIR

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Project Support
Delivery Method	
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	
DSA Approval	
NTP Construction	
Occupancy/In Use	

**COST**

Established Budget	\$4,123,085
--------------------	-------------



# Los Angeles Mission College

## Project Detail

### 04M-471 Campus-Wide Infrastructure

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project is intended to upgrade overall campus wide infrastructure to meet current codes and regulations. Sub projects include IT, FLSS, EMS, & Hazardous material abatement.

**Function:**

Upgrade campus infrastructure.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2007
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q1-2006
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2007
Funding	Hazmat, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$13,343,641

### 04M-473 RWGPL

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project is aimed at improving overall campus facilities. Sub Projects include CBS Parking Lot, Delivery & wash down control area, Campus wide landscape irrigation, & Signage, Fire Access roads, and Entrance Monument.

**Function:**

Campus improvements to roadways, grounds & parking lots.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Landscape	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2008
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q3-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2010
Funding	Local, MeasureJ, PropA, SMP, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$3,770,075



# Los Angeles Mission College

Project Detail

## 04M-476 Temporary Facilities

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

LAMC will remove the temporary facilities as the new & remodeled facilities are completed. The Plant Facilities, Police Station, CDC, Student Health and 8 classroom trailers will be removed to allow for the construction of the Family and Consumers Studies project.

**Function:**

Temporary Modulares

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2009
Funding	PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$21,412

## 04M-478 Land Acquisition - Church Property

**Description:**

Land Acquisition

**Function:**

Land Acquisition

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Land Acquisition	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$5,684,287



# Los Angeles Mission College

## Project Detail

### 04M-479 Campus-Wide Improvements

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project is for programming that will identify existing campus conditions, space utilization, space allocation and needs assessment. Sub projects include chiller replacement, boiler replacement, and duct cleaning.

**Function:**

Campus wide improvements

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2008
Funding	PropA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$962,328

### 04M-484 Land Acquisition at Hubbard Street

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project is the purchase of the Hubbard Street nursery property. The property will be designed for swing space with bungalows to be utilized throughout the program.

**Function:**

Swing Space

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Land Acquisition	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2011
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,340,000



# Los Angeles Mission College

## Project Detail

### 04M-490 Campus Project Support

**Description:**

Campus Project Support

**Function:**

Campus Project Support

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Project Support
Delivery Method	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	N/A
DSA Approval	N/A
NTP Construction	N/A
Occupancy/In Use	N/A

**COST**

Established Budget	\$36,043,073
--------------------	--------------

### 04M-491 Bulk Procurement

**Description:**

Bulk Procurement

**Function:**

District wide procurement

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Project Support
Delivery Method	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	N/A
DSA Approval	N/A
NTP Construction	N/A
Occupancy/In Use	N/A

**COST**

Established Budget	\$349
--------------------	-------





# Pierce College

## Project List

Project ID	Project Name	Occupancy/In Use	Established Budget
05P-501	Center for the Sciences	Q3-2010	\$62,589,831
05P-502	Life Science, Chemistry, Physics Building Renovation	Q3-2012	\$12,686,556
05P-504	Student Store and Financial Aid Building	Q3-2004	\$8,729,325
05P-505	Administration Building Renovation	Q3-2012	\$6,965,638
05P-507	Computer Science And Computer Learning Renovation	Q3-2013	\$7,238,930
05P-508	Existing Library Renovation	Q1-2007	\$408,521
05P-509	Child Development Center	Q3-2010	\$14,510,302
05P-510	Behavioral Science, Social Science, Mathematics, and Eng	Q3-2013	\$9,558,095
05P-513	Business Education Renovation	Q3-2010	\$3,160,961
05P-515	Faculty Offices Renovation	Q2-2009	\$3,878,453
05P-516	Fine Art And Music Renovation	Q2-2010	\$4,458,333
05P-518	Theater/Performing Arts Building Renovation	Q2-2012	\$12,844,987
05P-521	Horticulture Facilities	Q2-2013	\$19,107,919
05P-522	Animal Science Facilities	Q3-2009	\$2,527,662
05P-525	Campus Sheriff Station	Q2-2007	\$598,794
05P-526	Exhibition and Events Center	Q2-2009	\$6,819,765
05P-527	P.E. Facilities	Q1-2010	\$23,878,056
05P-528	Student Services Building	Q4-2009	\$23,439,573
05P-529	Old Book Store Renovation	Q2-2008	\$3,256,970
05P-530	Campus Center Renovation	Q3-2012	\$4,684,635
05P-532	Green Technologies Building	Q4-2015	\$51,247,052
05P-533	Digital Arts and Media Building	Q2-2015	\$47,723,870
05P-534	Agricultural Education Center	Q3-2013	\$5,704,934
05P-535	Student Learning Environments (SLE) - Classroom Modern	Q3-2014	\$16,685,686
05P-536	Expanded Automotive and New Technical Education Faciliti	Q3-2014	\$31,581,617
05P-537	Stadium ADA Improvements	Q4-2011	\$11,416,509
05P-538	Agoura Property	TBD	\$7,568,096
05P-539	Renovation of Agricultural Facilities	Q3-2012	\$3,324,844
05P-540	New Maintenance and Operations Facility	Q4-2011	\$17,423,153
05P-541	New Library/Learning Crossroads Building	Q4-2012	\$52,590,598
05P-542	Sustainable Landscape and Campus Accessibility Compliar	Q2-2014	\$14,942,439
05P-543	Parking Lots and Roadways Phase II	Q3-2012	\$8,889,511
05P-544	Campus-Wide Infrastructure Phase II	Q1-2013	\$5,843,703
05P-545	Photovoltaic Arrays for Parking Lots 1 and 8	Q4-2011	\$7,683,934
05P-546	West Central Plant	Q3-2013	\$5,434,322
05P-569	Landscape and Site Master Plan	Q2-2011	\$10,782,921
05P-570	Master Planning	TBD	\$2,413,104
05P-571	Central Plant	Q1-2011	\$8,375,746
05P-572	Campus-Wide Infrastructure Phase I	Q1-2010	\$33,661,577
05P-573	Campus-Wide Improvements - Parking Lots Phase I	Q4-2002	\$9,441,695
05P-577	Temporary Facilities - Relocation, Acquisition (Pierce Village	Q1-2007	\$12,807,167
05P-579	Campus-Wide Improvements - Roadways Phase I	Q2-2010	\$9,021,666
05P-588	College - Initiatives	Q1-2008	\$484,880



# Pierce College

## Project List

Project ID	Project Name	Occupancy/In Use	Established Budget
05P-590	Campus Project Support	N/A	\$41,178,347
05P-591	Bulk Procurement	N/A	\$0
05P-506	Technology Center	Cancelled	\$1,272,266
05P-524	Life Science and Natural Resources Management	Cancelled	\$6,556
		Total Pierce College	\$648,849,497



### 05P-501 Center for the Sciences

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Construction of two new buildings. Main building is a two-story courtyard building, 100,000 SF, for departments of chemistry, life sciences, physics and planetary science, nursing, common shared spaces and offices. Secondary building is a single-story structure for veterinary tech facilities, 9,000 SF. Demolition of 20 bungalows to prepare for the new construction.

**Function:**

To house the departments of chemistry, life sciences, physics and planetary science, nursing, common shared spaces and offices, veterinary tech. Classrooms and offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q3-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2007
Approx. SF	109,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2007
LEED	Certified	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2010
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$62,589,831

### 05P-502 Life Science, Chemistry, Physics Building Renovation

**Description:**

Renovations to include roof repairs, demolition of existing lab casework and benches, construction of new interior partitions, new floor finishes, ceiling repair or replacement, restroom upgrades, ADA upgrades, HVAC modifications, electrical and telecom upgrades, int and ext paint.

**Function:**

Classrooms and faculty offices. Chemistry, Physics, Life Science, Anthropology.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q4-2006
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2010
Approx. SF	40,929 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2010
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$12,686,556



### 05P-504 Student Store and Financial Aid Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

New Building construction to house the Student Store and Financial Aid Building.

**Function:**

Student Store, Financial Aid offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	27,640 SF	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2004
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$8,729,325

### 05P-505 Administration Building Renovation

**Description:**

Renovate administration building (North of Mall) including construction of new interior partitions, new floor finishes, ceiling replacement or repair, restroom upgrades, ADA upgrades as needed, HVAC modifications, restrooms renovations, electrical and telecommunications upgrades, interior and exterior paint, hardware upgrades.

**Function:**

Campus Administration offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q4-2006
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2010
Approx. SF	19,257 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2010
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$6,965,638



### 05P-507 Computer Science And Computer Learning Renovation

**Description:**

Renovations to include construction of new interior partitions, new floor finishes, ceiling replacement or repair, restroom upgrades, ADA upgrades as needed, HVAC modifications, electrical and telecommunications upgrades, interior and exterior paint, hardware upgrades.

**Function:**

Classrooms and faculty offices. Computer Science Department.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q4-2006
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2010
Approx. SF	18,284 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2010
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		
		COST	
		Established Budget	\$7,238,930

### 05P-508 Existing Library Renovation

**COMPLETED****Description:**

The project entails the removal of existing carpet on the second floor and replacing with new. There is some abatement required for the removal and disposal of the existing carpet. The project also includes the purchase of some new chairs to serve the same area.

**Function:**

Library.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	15,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2006
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2007
Funding	PropA		
		COST	
		Established Budget	\$408,521



### 05P-509 Child Development Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

One new single-story building for the Child Development Center in a courtyard configuration. Includes demonstration areas, staff areas, parent-staff room, observation rooms and kitchen. Exterior playground with equipment. An extension to Olympic Drive to provide improved pedestrian access.

**Function:**

Child Development Center - day care facility.

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	13,771 SF
LEED	Silver
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, State

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q1-2004
DSA Approval	Q2-2007
NTP Construction	Q2-2008
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2010

#### COST

Established Budget	\$14,510,302
--------------------	--------------

### 05P-510 Behavioral Science, Social Science, Mathematics, and English Buildings Renovation

**Description:**

Renovations to include construction of new interior partitions, new floor finishes, ceiling replacement or repair, restroom upgrades, ADA upgrades as needed, HVAC modifications, electrical and telecommunications upgrades, interior and exterior paint, hardware upgrades.

**Function:**

Classrooms and faculty offices for Behavioral Science, Social Science, Mathematics, and English Departments.

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	33,375 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q4-2006
DSA Approval	Q3-2010
NTP Construction	Q4-2010
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2013

#### COST

Established Budget	\$9,558,095
--------------------	-------------



### 05P-513 Business Education Renovation

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Renovate existing Business Education building (South of Mall) including new windows, upgrades to basic electrical and plumbing systems, technology & communications, modifications to HVAC, new floor finishes, new paint interior & exterior, window treatments and ADA upgrades.

**Function:**

Computer Applications and Office Technologies (CAOT), Business Education classrooms and Administration offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2005
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2008
Approx. SF	20,389 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2009
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2010
Funding	PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$3,160,961

### 05P-515 Faculty Offices Renovation

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Renovate existing Faculty Office buildings (South of Mall). Work includes new windows, upgrades to basic electrical and plumbing systems, technology & communications, modifications to HVAC, new floor finishes, new paint interior & exterior, window treatments and ADA upgrades.

**Function:**

Faculty Offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2005
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2008
Approx. SF	13,850 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2009
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2009
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$3,878,453



### 05P-516 Fine Art And Music Renovation

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Renovate existing Fine Arts & Music buildings (South of Mall). Work includes upgrades to basic electrical and plumbing systems, technology & communications, modifications to HVAC, new floor finishes, new paint interior & exterior, window treatments and ADA upgrades.

**Function:**

Fine Arts classrooms, Music Department classrooms and Hall.

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	36,082 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q2-2005
DSA Approval	Q4-2008
NTP Construction	Q1-2009
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2010

#### COST

Established Budget	\$4,458,333
--------------------	-------------

### 05P-518 Theater/Performing Arts Building Renovation

**Description:**

Design-Build project to renovate the Performing Arts Building for Access compliance and general improvements.

**Function:**

Performing Arts Theater.

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	32,635 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	
DSA Approval	Q4-2011
NTP Construction	Q4-2011
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2012

#### COST

Established Budget	\$12,844,987
--------------------	--------------



### 05P-521 Horticulture Facilities

**Description:**

Construction of a new complex of buildings on an 8 acre site which includes the following distinct buildings (Faculty Building, Computer Lab, Teaching Lab, Greenhouse Complex, Lath House, Nursery, Storage Building) and various landscaped areas (Instruction pavilion, event mall, demonstration gardens and several smaller courtyards).

**Function:**

Horticulture classrooms and labs.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q1-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2012
Approx. SF	31,052 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2012
LEED	Platinum	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$19,107,919

### 05P-522 Animal Science Facilities

**COMPLETED****Description:**

Animal Science facilities consist of 8 structures designed with steel columns, beams & canopies, concrete footings and slabs, galvanized roofing & chain link enclosures. New retaining walls & swales, roads, ramps and walkways, underground utilities to be built to meet all requirements.

**Function:**

Animal Science working facilities.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2006
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2008
Approx. SF	4,648 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2009
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$2,527,662



### 05P-525 Campus Sheriff Station

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

New building to house campus sheriff.

**Function:**

Campus Sheriff offices.

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	5,760 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	
DSA Approval	Q4-2006
NTP Construction	
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2007

**COST**

Established Budget	\$598,794
--------------------	-----------

### 05P-526 Exhibition and Events Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Phase 1&1A, non-DSA: new horse stalls, arena & corrals. Phase 1B, DSA: grading & new utilities, detention pond, restrooms, new service & travel access path, West Parking Lot & Lighting Posts; Non-DSA: horseman's fundamental, Judges station, water station. Open Air Arena & Farm Market defunded.

**Function:**

Equestrian, Agriculture Science Department, Exhibition Arenas.

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	650 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q3-2002
DSA Approval	Q3-2007
NTP Construction	
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2009

**COST**

Established Budget	\$6,819,765
--------------------	-------------



### 05P-527 P.E. Facilities

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Renovation/reconstruction of North & South Gymnasiums, existing pool and deck, addition of a Wellness pool; renovations to Football Stadium and related support facilities, various play fields. New Football/Soccer score board.

**Function:**

Gyms, Locker rooms, classrooms, offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2008
Approx. SF	73,100 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2010
Funding	PropA, PropAA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$23,878,056

### 05P-528 Student Services Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

A three-story building located at the southern tip of the main Pedestrian Mall to house Career/Transfer Center, Admissions & Records, Financial Aid, Counseling, Disabled Students, Health Services, International Students, EOPS, High School Outreach and Administration.

**Function:**

To house Career/Transfer Center, Admissions & Records, Financial Aid, Counseling, Disabled Students, Health Services, International Students, EOPS, High School Outreach and Administration offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q4-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2006
Approx. SF	48,296 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2007
LEED	Gold	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2009
Funding	PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$23,439,573



### 05P-529 Old Book Store Renovation

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Renovation of the Campus Center: HazMat abatement, selective demolition to allow to upgrade the bldg structure, Occupancy fire resistance rating, ADA access compl., new exterior and interior finishes, communication upgrades, HVAC, Plumbing and Electrical alterations. Construction cost is \$2,380,000.

**Function:**

Student Community Center space.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	11,000 SF	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2008
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$3,256,970

### 05P-530 Campus Center Renovation

**Description:**

Remodel existing Campus Center for use by the campus IT Department, and to house Health center, faculty lounge, and faculty offices. Full remodel including: all MEP upgrades, new wall and floor finishes; exterior plaster and landscape.

**Function:**

A new Faculty & Staff Center includes faculty lounge, computer server room and testing rooms for the IT Department, Health center, faculty offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q4-2006
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2010
Approx. SF	11,500 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2010
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$4,684,635



### 05P-532 Green Technologies Building

**Description:**

Design Build delivery method for new 70,000 SF complex for the several departments that will be housed in the building(s).

**Function:**

Classrooms and Labs for Architecture, Engineering, Environmental Science departments.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q4-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2013
Approx. SF	70,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2013
LEED	Certified	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2015
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$51,247,052

### 05P-533 Digital Arts and Media Building

**Description:**

Project consists of a newsroom and radio station, black box sound stage and support, digital photography studio and lab, recording studio and support, TV production studio and support, art gallery, computer labs and support, classrooms and administrative spaces.

**Function:**

As the home of a multidisciplinary program, this facility is the hub of Media Arts and a bridge to the departments of Architecture & Art, Music, and Theater & Dance. Theater, Computer Labs, classrooms, offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q4-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2013
Approx. SF	70,000 SF	NTP Construction	
LEED	Certified	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2015
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$47,723,870



## 05P-534 Agricultural Education Center

**Description:**

Agricultural education center to integrate enterprise activities in the farm area with educational and community resources. Expanded instructional facilities.

**Function:**

Construct a new facility for the Agriculture Department

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q1-2010
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2011
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q1-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2013
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$5,704,934

## 05P-535 Student Learning Environments (SLE) - Classroom Modernization & Technology Upgrade

**Description:**

Project consists of walkway and architecture upgrades, new fire alarm system, new security system, smart classroom upgrades, landscaping (hardscape), landscaping (softscape), ADA upgrades and some miscellaneous upgrades, all to the Faculty Office buildings, the Business Education building, the Fine Arts buildings and the Music buildings.

**Function:**

Classrooms and faculty offices. Computer Applications and Office Technologies (CAOT), Business Education classrooms and Administration offices, Faculty Offices, classrooms and offices for Fine Arts and Music Departments.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2013
Approx. SF	70,321 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2013
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2014
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$16,685,686



## 05P-536 Expanded Automotive and New Technical Education Facilities

**Description:**

Design Build project for the renovation of the existing Automotive Technologies Building and the new 22,000 SF new Technical Education Facility

**Function:**

Automotive Technology and other associated technology departments.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q2-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2012
Approx. SF	49,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2012
LEED	Certified	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2014
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$31,581,617

## 05P-537 Stadium ADA Improvements

**Description:**

Renovations to include the installation of a new artificial turf and running track; new AC and electrical upgrade to whole facility; new stadium lighting, new bleachers (visitor side); new restroom structures; new ADA accessible path of travel; new landscaping.

**Function:**

Soccer Field.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Athletic Complex/Field	Programming	Q2-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2011
Approx. SF	8,647 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2011
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2011
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$11,416,509



### 05P-538 Agoura Property

**Description:**

Building will house classrooms, student services and administrative offices of Agoura Satellite Center. Land Acquisition for Agoura Satellite Center.

**Function:**

Land Acquisition for Agoura Satellite Center to accommodate classrooms, student services and administrative offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Land Acquisition	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$7,568,096

### 05P-539 Renovation of Agricultural Facilities

**Description:**

General upgrades to the existing Agricultural Sciences Building to accommodate the Community Services Program including demolition, abatement, structural upgrades, concrete slab installation, ADA upgrades, new finishes, plumbing, new HVAC system and lighting.

**Function:**

Tenant improvement work to the existing Agricultural Sciences Building to accommodate the Community Services Program and overflow classrooms.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2011
Approx. SF	8,001 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2011
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2012
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$3,324,844



## 05P-540 New Maintenance and Operations Facility

**Description:**

Design/Build 42,000 SF of maintenance office shops building and approximately 85,000 SF of paved maintenance yard.

**Function:**

Maintenance and Operations facility.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q3-2008
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2010
Approx. SF	42,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2010
LEED	Certified	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2011
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$17,423,153

## 05P-541 New Library/Learning Crossroads Building

**Description:**

Project has two floors organized around a courtyard. The 1st floor includes open computing labs, a student welcome center, center for academic success, a distance education center, a faculty resource center and a dining commons. The 2nd floor is all library, with book stacks, information commons, open reading areas, group study rooms and administrative offices. The building has direct access from the campus pedestrian mall.

**Function:**

Construct a new building for a library, learning resources center, administrative offices, and food court.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q2-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2011
Approx. SF	120,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2011
LEED	Certified	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$52,590,598



### 05P-542 Sustainable Landscape and Campus Accessibility Compliance

**Description:**

As part of Campus-wide improvements to existing landscaping and campus access, update and enhance the landscaping at Rocky Young Park, provide landscaping of the access road from the South side of the park to the Mason/El Rancho intersection, and update and enhance the landscaping at the Desoto/El Rancho entrance and the Victory/Mason entrance.

**Function:**

Provide upgraded landscape environment and improved campus accessibility.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Landscape	Programming	Q3-2011
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2013
Approx. SF	146,750 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2014
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2014
Funding	MeasureJ, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$14,942,439

### 05P-543 Parking Lots and Roadways Phase II

**Description:**

Incorporation of upgrades to several on campus intersections and roadway upgrades including the closing of Mason avenue between Olympic and El Rancho to allow for the Automotive Expansion and Green Technologies projects. Infrastructure.

**Function:**

Roadway reroute and improvements to the existing Mason Avenue.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q3-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2011
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2011
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2012
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$8,889,511



## 05P-544 Campus-Wide Infrastructure Phase II

**Description:**

Enhancement to the existing campus wide infrastructure as needed to accommodate new buildings under Measure J. Upgrade existing 5kV feeders, new selector switches and new loop system.

**Function:**

Infrastructure enhancement.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q1-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2012
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q3-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2013
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$5,843,703

## 05P-545 Photovoltaic Arrays for Parking Lots 1 and 8

**Description:**

Design Build project for the parking lots 1 & 8. Total capacity to be generated by arrays is 1,461kW dc.

**Function:**

Direct current power supply via renewable energy generation.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2010
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q4-2010
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2011
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$7,683,934



### 05P-546 West Central Plant

**Description:**

Design Build Project for a stand alone Central plant that will provide additional cooling for Campuswide Chilled Water System.

**Function:**

Provide heating / cooling for the campus buildings.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2012
Approx. SF	42,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2013
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$5,434,322

### 05P-569 Landscape and Site Master Plan

**COMPLETED****Description:**

The project consists of landscape, hardscape, lighting, & irrigation to the North/South Axis of the Pedestrian Mall & the Hill Side Zone below the Performing Arts Building. The project also addresses site furniture, site amenities, signage and way finding, and building identifications. Construction of a botanical garden in an existing 2-acre site.

**Function:**

Provide efficient pedestrian pathway from parking lots 1 & 7 to the center of the campus.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q4-2006
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2008
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2009
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2011
Funding	Other, PropA, PropAA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$10,782,921



### 05P-570 Master Planning

**Description:**

Development of Campus Construction Master Plan. Campus Environmental Impact Report for Proposition A/AA Bond projects at Pierce College. Campus-Wide Geotechnical and Soil Exploration Services on an "as needed" basis. Professional Campus Survey of existing improvements. Evaluation of projects for overall campus consistency.

**Function:**

Development of Campus Construction Master Plan.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$2,413,104

### 05P-571 Central Plant

**COMPLETED****Description:**

Expand the current Central Plant to provide for Thermal Energy Storage with 6,000 ton-hours of ice storage capacity. A fourth leg to the Hi-Volt electrical distribution system will power the new buildings and the Equestrian Center. Expand the chilled water system to provide for new buildings.

**Function:**

Provide heating / cooling for the campus buildings.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q2-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2009
Approx. SF	5,878 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2009
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2011
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$8,375,746



### 05P-572 Campus-Wide Infrastructure Phase I

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Utility improvements to provide for Natural gas, telecommunications, potable water, Irrigation, storm drainage and security.

**Function:**

Utilities infrastructure improvements to provide to new and existing campus buildings.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q2-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2008
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q1-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2010
Funding	PropA, PropAA		
		COST	
		Established Budget	\$33,661,577

### 05P-573 Campus-Wide Improvements - Parking Lots Phase I

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Renovation of the parking lot on the north side of the campus, entry off Victory /Mason

**Function:**

Student and Staff Parking Lot.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2002
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2002
Funding	PropA, PropAA		
		COST	
		Established Budget	\$9,441,695



### 05P-577 Temporary Facilities - Relocation, Acquisition (Pierce Village)

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Site work, sanitary, water, gas, power, low voltage underground utilities, foundations and relocations of existing buildings. Fabrication and installation of modular buildings with all finishes.

**Function:**

Temporary classrooms and offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	29,360 SF	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2007
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$12,807,167

### 05P-579 Campus-Wide Improvements - Roadways Phase I

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Construction of new campus entrances at Winnetka and Brahma Drive and a new pedestrian MTA - Gateway entrance to the campus center to link the rapid transit bus to the College.

**Function:**

Vehicle entrances at Winnetka and Brahma Drive and a new pedestrian walkway from MTA station.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2008
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2009
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2010
Funding	Grants, MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, SMP, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$9,021,666



### 05P-588 College - Initiatives

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

SMP projects include Repair Hazardous Walkways, underground hot and chilled water pipes replacement, Backflow Device & Campus System Clock Replacement.

**Function:**

Repair Hazardous Walkways, underground hot and chilled water pipes replacement, Backflow Device & Campus System Clock Replacement. Infrastructure.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q3-2007
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2008
Funding	PropAA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$484,880

### 05P-590 Campus Project Support

**Description:**

College Project Management (CPM) Services.

**Function:**

College Project Management (CPM) Services.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$41,178,347



05P-591 Bulk Procurement

**Description:**  
District-wide equipment procurement.

**Function:**  
District-wide equipment procurement.

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	Project Support
Delivery Method	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA

SCHEDULE	
Programming	N/A
DSA Approval	N/A
NTP Construction	N/A
Occupancy/In Use	N/A

COST	
Established Budget	\$0





# Los Angeles Southwest College

## Project List

Project ID	Project Name	Occupancy/In Use	Established Budget
06S-601	School of Behavioral and Social Sciences	Q4-2005	\$22,697,372
06S-606	Student Services Activities Center	Q2-2009	\$32,305,346
06S-607	Cox Building	Q2-2013	\$50,848,366
06S-610	PE Fields	Q1-2009	\$1,146,141
06S-611	Athletic Field House, Stadium	Q1-2009	\$21,887,069
06S-614	School of English & Foreign Languages Modernization	Q3-2008	\$10,358,037
06S-616	Child Development Center	Q3-2007	\$20,560,929
06S-617	Maintenance and Operation Facility	Q1-2008	\$13,495,225
06S-618	School of Math & Sciences (Lecture Lab)	Q4-2013	\$29,155,843
06S-623	Central Plant	Q3-2009	\$14,195,425
06S-624	West Entry Drive and Parking Lot Facilities	Q3-2008	\$14,436,169
06S-628	Campus Corner Sign	Q3-2008	\$883,340
06S-630	Design Build - East and West Sides	Q4-2008	\$3,665,315
06S-631	School of Career & Technical Education	Q1-2013	\$24,194,532
06S-632	School of Arts and Humanities	Q1-2013	\$30,602,710
06S-633	Health Academy Building	Q1-2015	\$23,091,214
06S-662	Campus Wide Security Upgrades	Q1-2013	\$2,236,047
06S-663	Campus Wide Infrastructure Upgrades	Q2-2013	\$14,081,737
06S-664	Campus Wide Technology Upgrades	Q1-2013	\$4,898,755
06S-667	Fitness and Wellness Center	Q4-2013	\$18,224,266
06S-668	Northeast Quadrant Parking Structure	Q4-2012	\$14,428,582
06S-670	Master Planning	TBD	\$2,294,094
06S-673	RWGPL	Q3-2008	\$11,777,850
06S-678	Land Acquisition - Campus Corner Sign	TBD	\$1,703,836
06S-679	Campus-Wide Improvements	Q4-2009	\$1,296,446
06S-690	Campus Project Support	N/A	\$33,651,087
06S-691	Bulk Procurement	N/A	\$349
06S-684	Renewable Energy	Cancelled	\$1,934
Total Los Angeles Southwest College			\$418,118,017



# Los Angeles Southwest College

## Project Detail

### 06S-601 School of Behavioral and Social Sciences

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Construct a new 3-story building which was used as an interim Student Services Center and is now being upgraded as an educational classroom and faculty office building.

**Function:**

Classrooms / Offices

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	62,068 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, Other, PropA, State

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q4-2001
DSA Approval	Q1-2003
NTP Construction	Q3-2003
Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2005

#### COST

Established Budget	\$22,697,372
--------------------	--------------

### 06S-606 Student Services Activities Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Construct new Student Services Building, including adjacent site improvements.

**Function:**

Offices / Conference Rooms / Bookstore

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	64,437 SF
LEED	Gold
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q3-2003
DSA Approval	Q4-2007
NTP Construction	Q4-2007
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2009

#### COST

Established Budget	\$32,305,346
--------------------	--------------



# Los Angeles Southwest College

## Project Detail

### 06S-607 Cox Building

**Description:**

Additional office space and modernization of 5-story building, including renovation of the north and east exteriors, architectural finishes, flooring, ceilings, SMART classrooms, connection to the central plant, HVAC, electrical, plumbing, technology, fire alarm, and security systems upgrades. Also renovation of the Little Theater finishes, hardware, seating, stage, lighting, controls, and sound.

**Function:**

Classrooms / Library / Administration

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q3-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2012
Approx. SF	75,793 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$50,848,366

### 06S-610 PE Fields

**COMPLETED****Description:**

The Fields and Courts Project has been de-scoped due to budget issues and a change in College requirements for their Athletic Programming. Only a Jogging/Walking Track has been provided consisting of an 8-foot wide, 3/4 mile long track, with rest areas, site lighting, drinking fountains and plantings.

**Function:**

Athletic Field

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Athletic Complex/Field	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2008
Approx. SF	13,620 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2009
Funding	PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,146,141



# Los Angeles Southwest College

## Project Detail

### 06S-611 Athletic Field House, Stadium

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Construct new Field House building including locker rooms, weight rooms, concession area, meeting rooms and perimeter site improvements. Construct new Stadium including a new track, infield, press box structure, restrooms and concessions.

**Function:**

Stadium / Locker Rooms / Training Rooms / Conference Rooms / Weight Rooms

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Athletic Complex/Field	Programming	Q1-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2007
Approx. SF	49,281 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2007
LEED	Gold	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2009
Funding	Hazmat, PropA		
		COST	
		Established Budget	\$21,887,069

### 06S-614 School of English & Foreign Languages Modernization

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Modernization of the Technical Education Center included air conditioning, data/voice connectivity for all classrooms and offices, new paint, 2 additional elevators, and exterior water-proofing. The upgrade includes HVAC improvements for more efficient operation, classrooms technology and security upgrades, inter-connectivity to the Campus EMS system, and connection to the central plant.

**Function:**

Classrooms / Offices

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q3-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2007
Approx. SF	35,300 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2007
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2008
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		
		COST	
		Established Budget	\$10,358,037



# Los Angeles Southwest College

## Project Detail

### 06S-616 Child Development Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Construct a 2 story building for the College's Child Development Program. The new structure accommodates young children on the first floor with classrooms and instructional classrooms for adults with faculty offices on the first and second floors.

**Function:**

Child Care / Classrooms / Offices

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q1-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2004
Approx. SF	32,101 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2005
LEED	Silver	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2007
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$20,560,929

### 06S-617 Maintenance and Operation Facility

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Construct new Maintenance and Operation Building, including administrative offices, conference/break room, print & copy rooms, lockers/restrooms/showers, data room, electrical room, shops, and receiving/warehouse. Site development improvements include mower & cart shed buildings, compactor, recycle bins, gardening cage, compressor area, cardboard bailer, hazardous materials/flammable storage, emergency generator, secured parking, landscaping and site lighting.

**Function:**

Campus Operations

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q1-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2007
Approx. SF	20,670 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2007
LEED	Silver	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2008
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$13,495,225



# Los Angeles Southwest College

## Project Detail

### 06S-618 School of Math & Sciences (Lecture Lab)

**Description:**

Modernization of this building includes a student success center, SMART classrooms, architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, technology, security, exterior stair improvements, and a connection to the central plant.

**Function:**

Classrooms / Offices

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2011
Approx. SF	78,767 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2011
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$29,155,843

### 06S-623 Central Plant

**COMPLETED****Description:**

The Central Plant consists of a new 4,800 SF building for central heating and cooling of campus buildings, it is comprised of chillers, cooling towers, ice storage systems, pumps, hydraulic accessories and the control system. The chillers, boilers, pumps and electrical switchboards are accommodated within the building. Cooling towers and tanks are located in the adjacent utility yard.

**Function:**

Campus Operations

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2008
Approx. SF	4,800 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2009
Funding	PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$14,195,425



# Los Angeles Southwest College

## Project Detail

### 06S-624 West Entry Drive and Parking Lot Facilities

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Construct one new above-grade parking structure north of the stadium along with site improvements to the existing west entry drive and the parking lot facilities in the northwest corner of the Campus. The parking structure is 3 levels plus the roof has 412 parking spaces with another 95 parking spaces on grade and just north of the structure.

**Function:**

Parking

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Parking	Programming	Q3-2005
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2007
Approx. SF	165,985 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2007
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2008
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$14,436,169

### 06S-628 Campus Corner Sign

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Campus corner (marquee) sign and landscaping.

**Function:**

Communication

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q4-2005
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2008
Approx. SF	215 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2008
Funding	PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$883,340



# Los Angeles Southwest College

## Project Detail

### 06S-630 Design Build - East and West Sides

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Construct a new 4,000 SF Campus Security Facility to house the office areas for the Campus Sheriff's Department.

**Function:**

Campus Operations

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q3-2005
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2007
Approx. SF	4,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2007
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2008
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$3,665,315

### 06S-631 School of Career & Technical Education

**Description:**

This new facility will house the School of Business as well as the Workforce Development and Corporate Relations Offices, a new Career Resource Center, a new Environmental and Technology Science Program, the Student Success Center and shared support space functions.

**Function:**

Classrooms / Offices

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q1-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2011
Approx. SF	48,430 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2011
LEED	Platinum	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2013
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$24,194,532



# Los Angeles Southwest College

## Project Detail

### 06S-632 School of Arts and Humanities

**Description:**

This new facility will house training programs in music, dance, theater, media arts, graphic arts, back stage operations, theater management, conferencing area - auditorium/multi-purpose room, and a student success center.

**Function:**

Classrooms / Offices / Theater

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q1-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2011
Approx. SF	46,452 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2011
LEED	Platinum	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2013
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$30,602,710

### 06S-633 Health Academy Building

**Description:**

This new facility will house Allied Health instructional spaces, Nursing / Allied Health Department office, Nursing instructional area, Skills Lab office, Student Success Center and a Faculty break room.

**Function:**

Nursing Classrooms / Offices / Labs

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q4-2011
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2013
Approx. SF	45,426 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2013
LEED	Platinum	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2015
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$23,091,214



## 06S-662 Campus Wide Security Upgrades

**Description:**

Provide campus-wide security upgrades to building security systems for added campus-wide security monitoring and operational control.

**Function:**

Security Operations

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q2-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q3-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$2,236,047

## 06S-663 Campus Wide Infrastructure Upgrades

**Description:**

Improvements include roadways, fire life safety devices, irrigation, mitigation of water runoff from the slope neighboring property, connection to the reclaimed water main for campus irrigation operations, a storm water collection system that will collect runoff throughout the campus for filtering, and a new pump house with new water lines to separate fire from domestic water with booster pumps to remedy low water pressure throughout the campus.

**Function:**

Campus Utilities Network

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q4-2011
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2012
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q1-2013
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$14,081,737



# Los Angeles Southwest College

## Project Detail

### 06S-664 Campus Wide Technology Upgrades

**Description:**

Improve technology in classrooms and install a new cabinet to accommodate the EMS server and cable trays in the MDF room for EMS system

**Function:**

Campus Information Technology Connection

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q2-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q3-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$4,898,755

### 06S-667 Fitness and Wellness Center

**Description:**

Building renovation to the existing gymnasium and fitness center including a student success center, replacement of gym floor and new protective covering, bleachers, lighting and controls, fire alarm system upgrade, exterior stairs, improve the locker and wet room areas to accommodate separate women's facilities, mechanical, electrical, and security upgrades along with site improvements at the athletic practice fields.

**Function:**

Athletics Courts / Locker Rooms / Classrooms / Training Room / Weight Room / Offices

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2012
Approx. SF	54,116 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$18,224,266



## 06S-668 Northeast Quadrant Parking Structure

**Description:**

Construct a new 3-level parking structure for 608 cars with a PV installation and electric vehicle charging stations.

**Function:**

Parking

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Parking	Programming	Q2-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2011
Approx. SF	191,990 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2011
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2012
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$14,428,582

## 06S-670 Master Planning

**Description:**

The Facilities Master Plan has been developed to determine optimal locations of new building projects for our 63.7-acre campus. Information Technology and Security Systems were added to complete a fully functional campus plan. Each individual project will include IT and Security by the A/E Team.

**Function:**

Project Support

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$2,294,094



# Los Angeles Southwest College

Project Detail

## 06S-673 RWGPL

COMPLETED

### Description:

Improve campus grounds including vehicular roadways, parking areas, underground utilities, lighting fixtures, pedestrian walkways, parking areas, amphitheatre, surrounding hard and soft landscaping, and signage..

### Function:

Infrastructure

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Landscape
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	550,423 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q4-2003
DSA Approval	Q4-2005
NTP Construction	Q4-2006
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2008

#### COST

Established Budget	\$11,777,850
--------------------	--------------

## 06S-678 Land Acquisition - Campus Corner Sign

COMPLETED

### Description:

Purchase of gas station property at the southeast corner of Imperial Highway and Western Avenue.

### Function:

Land Acquisition

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Land Acquisition
Delivery Method	
Approx. SF	11,137 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming
DSA Approval
NTP Construction
Occupancy/In Use

#### COST

Established Budget	\$1,703,836
--------------------	-------------



# Los Angeles Southwest College

## Project Detail

### 06S-679 Campus-Wide Improvements

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Improvements include additional drinking fountains, a perimeter fence and a fire alarm upgrade.

**Function:**

Security Operations

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	4,620 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2009
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2009
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,296,446

### 06S-690 Campus Project Support

**Description:**

Allocations for Program/Project Management Services, Asset Management, Legal, Auditing, and Other Consulting Services incurred on behalf of the Campus projects.

**Function:**

Project Support

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$33,651,087



**06S-691 Bulk Procurement**

**Description:**  
Allocations for FF&E and other major procurement incurred on behalf of the Campus projects.

**Function:**  
Project Support

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	Project Support
Delivery Method	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA

SCHEDULE	
Programming	N/A
DSA Approval	N/A
NTP Construction	N/A
Occupancy/In Use	N/A

COST	
Established Budget	\$349





# Los Angeles Trade-Tech College

## Project List

Project ID	Project Name	Occupancy/In Use	Established Budget
07T-701	South Campus	Q1-2010	\$100,779,305
07T-702	Learning Resources Center	Q1-2013	\$37,377,025
07T-706	Child Development Center	Q3-2009	\$10,893,117
07T-708	Auto, Metal Building	Q3-2008	\$12,177,580
07T-709	Art and Culinary Arts Building	Q3-2015	\$33,829,748
07T-710	Liberal Arts Building	Q2-2012	\$62,496,351
07T-711	Construction Technology Building	Q2-2011	\$2,005,714
07T-712	Gymnasium	Q1-2009	\$1,898,120
07T-713	Math and Science Building	Q4-2012	\$4,582,038
07T-714	Construction Trades Center	Q3-2014	\$87,601,571
07T-715	Fashion and Fine Arts Building	Q4-2016	\$38,194,101
07T-717	Building C	Q1-2011	\$56,195
07T-718	Building E	Q4-2009	\$457,948
07T-719	Olive Street Parking	Q1-2008	\$13,403,996
07T-720	East Parking Structure	Q3-2014	\$20,358,747
07T-721	South Campus Single Level Parking & Athletic Field	Q3-2015	\$5,594,011
07T-727	Wellness Center	Q3-2016	\$327,836
07T-728	Performing Arts Center	Q2-2014	\$12,896,766
07T-770	Master Planning	TBD	\$1,643,384
07T-772	Campus-Wide Infrastructure	Q4-2013	\$10,868,736
07T-773	RWGPL	Q4-2014	\$11,741,498
07T-775	Re-grout and Seal Tiles in Restrooms	Q3-2013	\$4,955
07T-776	Land Acquisition - South Campus	TBD	\$18,826,872
07T-777	Land Acquisition - East Campus	TBD	\$34,087,712
07T-779	Campus-Wide Improvements	Q2-2013	\$38,892,536
07T-786	Demand Side Energy Optimization	Q3-2012	\$1,820,252
07T-788	Transportation and Accessibility Improvements	Q4-2007	\$187,277
07T-790	Campus Project Support	N/A	\$38,560,035
07T-791	Bulk Procurement	N/A	\$461
Total Los Angeles Trade-Tech College			\$601,563,887



# Los Angeles Trade-Tech College

## Project Detail

### 07T-701 South Campus

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

701.05 - Construction of two (2) new 5-story, Type II construction, steel framed with eccentric brace framed buildings (130,741 GSF).  
701.06 - Undergrounding of overhead utilities ( electrical and telecommunication lines) from 23rd St to 21st St along Grand Ave for aesthetic importance to S. Campus.

**Function:**

Student Personnel Administrations  
Human Services  
Fiscal Operations  
General Assignment Offices and Classrooms

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q4-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2006
Approx. SF	130,741 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2007
LEED	Gold	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2010
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$100,779,305

### 07T-702 Learning Resources Center

**Description:**

702.01 Replacement of existing building envelope and interior renovations.New building area - 97,302 GSF

**Function:**

Library  
Learning Assistance  
Tutorial Labs

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2009
Approx. SF	97,302 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2010
LEED	Silver	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$37,377,025



# Los Angeles Trade-Tech College

## Project Detail

### 07T-706 Child Development Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

706.01 Phase 1: Construction of new 2-story steel framed building with approximately 14,000 GSF. 706.02 Phase 2: Sitework including site pavement, site utilities, site furnishings and hardscaping / landscaping and irrigation

**Function:**

Child Development  
Child Care

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	14,238 SF
LEED	Silver
Funding	PropA, PropAA, State

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q3-2002
DSA Approval	Q2-2004
NTP Construction	Q1-2009
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2009

#### COST

Established Budget	\$10,893,117
--------------------	--------------

### 07T-708 Auto, Metal Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

708.02 - Construction of photovoltaic power system at the parking level of Auto/Metal building (District Funded /Managed Project).  
708.03 Upgrade of the existing air conditioning system, hazardous material abatement and modernization of 2nd floor classrooms  
708.06 - Reinforcement of existing structural steel beams and girders. This is a fully state funded project. Building area- 172,168 GSF

**Function:**

Diesel Technology  
Automotive Technology  
Welding Technology  
English  
Social Sciences

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	172,168 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, SMP, State

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	
DSA Approval	Q1-2007
NTP Construction	Q4-2007
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2008

#### COST

Established Budget	\$12,177,580
--------------------	--------------



# Los Angeles Trade-Tech College

## Project Detail

### 07T-709 Art and Culinary Arts Building

**Description:**

709.02 Demolition of Building R; interior renovations and extension of ground floor at Grand Avenue frontage. Building Area - approximately 50,000 GSF

**Function:**

Nutrition, Foods and Culinary Arts  
Photography and Journalism  
General Assignment Classrooms  
Cafeteria

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	50,000 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q2-2011
DSA Approval	Q4-2013
NTP Construction	Q4-2013
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2015

**COST**

Established Budget	\$33,829,748
--------------------	--------------

### 07T-710 Liberal Arts Building

**Description:**

710.07 A Building Restoration & Modernization - upgrade of the existing 72,153 GSF building( East Wing & West Wing) including North & South courtyards and site utilities;

**Function:**

Nursing Education  
Cosmetology

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	72,153 SF
LEED	Silver
Funding	Federal, Grants, MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, SMP, State

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q1-2007
DSA Approval	Q1-2008
NTP Construction	Q3-2008
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2012

**COST**

Established Budget	\$62,496,351
--------------------	--------------



# Los Angeles Trade-Tech College

## Project Detail

### 07T-711 Construction Technology Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

711.02 This project includes renovation of existing restrooms (1,565 GSF) & construction of new 3-story, steel framed restrooms attached to the side of the building (2,250 GSF);

711.03 Replacement of ceilings and upgrade to interior finishes; 711.05 Boiler Retrofit;

711.06 Upgrade Chalkboards

**Function:**

Construction Crafts Technology

Manufacturing & Industrial Technology

Electro-Mechanical Technology

Drafting Technology

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	71,055 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA, SMP

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	
DSA Approval	Q4-2009
NTP Construction	Q3-2010
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2011

**COST**

Established Budget	\$2,005,714
--------------------	-------------

### 07T-712 Gymnasium

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

712.01 Interior renovation of a single story building "G" (15,068 GSF) and a 2-story building "J" (approx. 24,420 GSF)

712.02 Replacement of the existing boiler serving the swimming pool

712.03 replace / upgrade the existing domestic hot water boiler in Gymnasium

**Function:**

Physical Education

Gymnasium

Aquatic Facility

Fitness Center

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	39,488 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, SMP

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q1-2003
DSA Approval	Q4-2006
NTP Construction	
Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2009

**COST**

Established Budget	\$1,898,120
--------------------	-------------



# Los Angeles Trade-Tech College

## Project Detail

### 07T-713 Math and Science Building

**Description:**

713.06: Upgrade space heating system

713.07: Install additional AC economizer

713.09: Relocate Electronics Department into Building K

Building area - 66,400 GSF

**Function:**

Bookstore, Information Technology, General Chemistry, General Biology, General Physics, General Mathematics

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2011
Approx. SF	66,400 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2012
Funding	Hazmat, MeasureJ, Other, PropA, PropAA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$4,582,038

### 07T-714 Construction Trades Center

**Description:**

714.02 Construction Technology Building - New 158,043 GSF Building with 20'x20' rooftop solar PV Lab funded by Measure J

**Function:**

Construction Crafts Technology

Manufacturing & Industrial Technology

Electro-Mechanical Technology

Renewable Energy Technology

Construction Yard

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q4-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2012
Approx. SF	158,043 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2012
LEED	Gold	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2014
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$87,601,571



# Los Angeles Trade-Tech College

## Project Detail

### 07T-715 Fashion and Fine Arts Building

**Description:**

715.01 Renovation of existing building (78,274 GSF) HVAC Systems including VAV boxes, new boiler, hazardous materials abatement, etc.

715.02 Replacement / upgrade of ceilings; floor and wall finishes; cabinetry and other interior finishes;

715.04 Modernization of Fashion and Fine Arts Center

715.05 Upgrade Chalkboards

Building area - 78,274 GSF

**Function:**

Fashion Design, Architecture & Fine Arts, Dramatic Arts, Music

Maintenance & Operation Support

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	78,274 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q1-2012
DSA Approval	Q3-2014
NTP Construction	
Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2016

**COST**

Established Budget	\$38,194,101
--------------------	--------------

### 07T-717 Building C

**COMPLETED****Description:**

717.01 Building C - Space Heating System: Upgrade HVAC system in building.

Building area - 35,728 GSF

**Function:**

General Studies

General Assignment Classrooms

CPM Trailer

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	35,278 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropAA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q4-2007
DSA Approval	Q3-2009
NTP Construction	Q3-2010
Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2011

**COST**

Established Budget	\$56,195
--------------------	----------



# Los Angeles Trade-Tech College

## Project Detail

### 07T-718 Building E

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

718.01 Building E - Space Heating System: Upgrade space heating system  
Building area - 42,727 GSF

**Function:**

Health Services  
Disabled Student Programs and Services  
Special Education  
Electronics and Electric Technology  
General Assignment Classrooms

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	42,727 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	Hazmat, PropAA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q4-2007
DSA Approval	Q2-2010
NTP Construction	Q4-2008
Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2009

**COST**

Established Budget	\$457,948
--------------------	-----------

### 07T-719 Olive Street Parking

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

719 Construction of a 6-story (253,929 GSF) 800-car above grade post tensioned concrete parking structure

**Function:**

Parking Structure

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Parking
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	253,629 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropAA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q1-2004
DSA Approval	Q2-2006
NTP Construction	Q2-2006
Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2008

**COST**

Established Budget	\$13,403,996
--------------------	--------------



# Los Angeles Trade-Tech College

## Project Detail

### 07T-720 East Parking Structure

**Description:**

720.01 1000-Car Above Grade Parking Structure

Building Area - 333,855 GSF

**Function:**

Parking Structure

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Parking
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	333,855 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q4-2009
DSA Approval	Q2-2012
NTP Construction	Q2-2012
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2014

**COST**

Established Budget	\$20,358,747
--------------------	--------------

### 07T-721 South Campus Single Level Parking & Athletic Field

**Description:**

721.01 Athletic Field (184,800 SF) @ South Campus including sports surfacing, sports lighting, bleachers, etc.

**Function:**

Parking Structure

Athletic Field

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Athletic Complex/Field
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	184,800 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q1-2012
DSA Approval	Q3-2014
NTP Construction	Q3-2014
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2015

**COST**

Established Budget	\$5,594,011
--------------------	-------------



# Los Angeles Trade-Tech College

## Project Detail

### 07T-727 Wellness Center

**Description:**

727.01 Court Gym Tournament Court; Fitness & Wellness Center, Dance & Exercise Facility, Classrooms (50,000 SF); Outdoor Aquatic Center - 1-25M x25YD and 1-25YD x 6 Lane ( 20,800 SF); Demolition of Buildings "G" & "J"

**Function:**

Physical Education / Gymnasiums  
Fitness Center  
Aquatic Facility

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	50,000 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q1-2012
DSA Approval	Q3-2014
NTP Construction	Q3-2014
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2016

**COST**

Established Budget	\$327,836
--------------------	-----------

### 07T-728 Performing Arts Center

**Description:**

710.11 Performing Arts Center - seismic upgrade and modernization of existing auditorium  
Area - 24,573

**Function:**

Amphitheater  
Performing Arts

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	24,573 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, SMP

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q1-2007
DSA Approval	Q3-2012
NTP Construction	Q3-2012
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2014

**COST**

Established Budget	\$12,896,766
--------------------	--------------



# Los Angeles Trade-Tech College

## Project Detail

### 07T-770 Master Planning

**Description:**

Master planning services relative to the College 5-Year and 30-Year Master Plan

**Function:**

Project Support

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	
Funding	PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,643,384

### 07T-772 Campus-Wide Infrastructure

**Description:**

772.01 Installation of onsite security cameras and upgrading of security system in Building K

772.03 Reconditioning of the Campus 4160 KVA switchboard including installation of switches; site electrical trenching; installation of high voltage feeders; electrical manhole, etc.

772.04 Upgrade to Campus onsite security systems

772.05 Upgrade Campus Main Electrical Distribution System

**Function:**

Utilities / Infrastructure

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q1-2011
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2013
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$10,868,736



# Los Angeles Trade-Tech College

## Project Detail

### 07T-773 RWGPL

**Description:**

773.01 Construction of new 10,200 SF concrete ramp to replace existing; construction of 3,000 SF warehouse under the new ramp; demo of the existing ramp; and site work.

773.05, 773.06, 773.07 Upgrading of Campus entrances and street landscaping and hardscaping along Grand Avenue.

**Function:**

Site Development

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	Other, PropA, PropAA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q1-2012
DSA Approval	Q1-2014
NTP Construction	Q2-2014
Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2014

**COST**

Established Budget	\$11,741,498
--------------------	--------------

### 07T-775 Re-grout and Seal Tiles in Restrooms

**Description:**

775.01 Regrout and seal wall / floor tile in restrooms in miscellaneous buildings.

**Function:**

Restrooms

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q1-2012
DSA Approval	
NTP Construction	
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2013

**COST**

Established Budget	\$4,955
--------------------	---------



# Los Angeles Trade-Tech College

## Project Detail

### 07T-776 Land Acquisition - South Campus

**Description:**

778 Land Acquisition - South Campus

**Function:**

Land Acquisitions for South Campus

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Land Acquisition	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	
Funding	PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$18,826,872

### 07T-777 Land Acquisition - East Campus

**Description:**

778.01 Land Acquisition -East Campus Phase 1

778.03 Land Acquisition - East campus Phase 2

**Function:**

Land Acquisitions for East Campus

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Land Acquisition	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$34,087,712



## 07T-779 Campus-Wide Improvements

### Description:

779.01 Installation of two (3,000 Gal and 1,000 Gal) above ground fuel tanks;  
779.10 Modernization of Campus-wide IT System;  
779.11 Miscellaneous improvements including demolition of facilities bounded by Olive Street and 22nd and 23rd Streets  
779.12 Campus Wide Improvements- Phase 2  
779.13 Campus Wide Improvements- Phase 3

### Function:

Site Development  
Utilities / Infrastructure

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2011
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2013
Funding	Hazmat, MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$38,892,536

## 07T-786 Demand Side Energy Optimization

### Description:

786.01 This project is for the improvements onsite and in buildings campus wide relative to energy optimization.

### Function:

Energy Optimization

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2012
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,820,252



## 07T-788 Transportation and Accessibility Improvements

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

788.01 This project includes modification to onsite and offsite pavement, installation of signage and other site improvements in compliance with ADA Code compliance

**Function:**

Site Development for ADA Code Compliance

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2007
Funding	PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$187,277

## 07T-790 Campus Project Support

**Description:**

Project support services including program management, project management, audit and legal services, other consulting services, asset management, move management, etc.

**Function:**

Project Support

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, Other, PropA, PropAA, SMP, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$38,560,035



**07T-791 Bulk Procurement**

**Description:**  
Bulk procurement undertaken by the District and distributed to the College.

**Function:**  
Project Support

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	Project Support
Delivery Method	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA

SCHEDULE	
Programming	N/A
DSA Approval	N/A
NTP Construction	N/A
Occupancy/In Use	N/A

COST	
Established Budget	\$461



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project List

Project ID	Project Name	Occupancy/In Use	Established Budget
08V-801	Media and Performing Arts Center	Q2-2014	\$86,217,609
08V-802	Library and Learning Resource Center	Q1-2012	\$39,749,566
08V-803	Allied Health and Sciences Center	Q3-2008	\$67,063,606
08V-805	Maintenance and Operations, Sheriff Station	Q2-2007	\$8,778,560
08V-809	Student Service Center	Q3-2010	\$27,270,086
08V-810	Life Sciences Building	Q3-2009	\$1,630,968
08V-812	Business Journalism Building	Q3-2007	\$1,919,668
08V-813	Planetarium Building Modernization	Q2-2009	\$2,480,993
08V-814	Engineering Building	Q3-2008	\$1,709,142
08V-815	Math and Science Building	Q3-2008	\$1,558,124
08V-816	Humanities Building	Q3-2008	\$1,751,151
08V-817	Foreign Language Building	Q2-2006	\$1,165,326
08V-818	Behavioral Science Building	Q1-2007	\$965,444
08V-819	Campus Center Building	Q3-2014	\$5,474,082
08V-820	Art Building	Q3-2008	\$2,414,495
08V-821	Music Building	Q3-2008	\$1,962,449
08V-823	Motion Picture Building	Q1-2009	\$3,597,854
08V-825	Gym Building	Q2-2009	\$23,000,976
08V-828	Admin Building	Q1-2009	\$478,827
08V-831	Child Development Center	Q2-2010	\$16,749,458
08V-832	Family Resource Center	Q1-2011	\$1,754,739
08V-834	Theatre Arts Building	Q3-2008	\$3,215,026
08V-835	Field House	Q1-2007	\$8,168,902
08V-836	Community Workforce Development Center/New Administration Center	Q3-2014	\$43,187,992
08V-837	Athletic Training Facility-Baseball Stadium Bleacher	Q3-2013	\$29,786,770
08V-839	Multi-Purpose Community Services Center	Q2-2014	\$20,909,146
08V-840	Parking Lots/Internal Roads	Q1-2015	\$8,086,472
08V-841	Parking Structure	Q4-2013	\$20,581,652
08V-842	Monarch Center (Student Union)	Q4-2013	\$36,046,846
08V-844	Sustainable Mall	TBD	\$3,403,810
08V-845	Campus Infrastructure	Q2-2014	\$5,977,775
08V-846	Panorama City Education	Q3-2012	\$32,118,888
08V-847	New Planetarium Expansion	Q3-2014	\$5,225,037
08V-848	Business Renovation(for Env Ctr/AHS/EMS)	Q4-2013	\$0
08V-870	Master Planning	TBD	\$11,050,822
08V-872	Campus-Wide Improvements - Campus Safety	TBD	\$1,807,416
08V-873	RWGPL	Q3-2009	\$10,667,244
08V-873.07	MTA Bus Station Extension	Q4-2011	\$3,157,002
08V-875	Campus-Wide Restrooms	Q3-2007	\$2,593,793
08V-877	Temporary Facilities	TBD	\$0
08V-879.01	Campus-Wide Improvements - Upgrade	Q1-2012	\$5,519,974
08V-879.02	Campus Improvement - Central Plant/Utilities Infrastructure	Q2-2009	\$26,708,099
08V-879.03	Campus Improvement - IT Department	Q3-2008	\$4,416,061



# Los Angeles Valley College

*Project List*

Project ID	Project Name	Occupancy/In Use	Established Budget
08V-890	Campus Project Support	N/A	\$50,119,013
08V-891	Bulk Procurement	N/A	\$546
Total Los Angeles Valley College			\$630,441,410



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project Detail

### 08V-801 Media and Performing Arts Center

**Description:**

A New 2-story, approx.115,000 SF Media and Performing Arts Center including smart class, labs, production and control rooms.

**Function:**

Training in performing and media arts

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	115,000 SF
LEED	Silver
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	
DSA Approval	Q4-2011
NTP Construction	Q2-2012
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2014

**COST**

Established Budget	\$86,217,609
--------------------	--------------

### 08V-802 Library and Learning Resource Center

**Description:**

New Library . / LRC facility of 89,000 SF, with reinf. concrete spread footings and grade beams, steel columns and bracing, reinforced concrete slab on grade and struc. steel framing. Includes four exterior concrete filled metal pan stairs and one 2-stop hydraulic elevator. Full M/E/P/Fire Protection. LEED project.

**Function:**

Library and staff development center.

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	89,000 SF
LEED	Certified
Funding	PropA, PropAA, State

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	
DSA Approval	Q3-2008
NTP Construction	Q3-2009
Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2012

**COST**

Established Budget	\$39,749,566
--------------------	--------------



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project Detail

### 08V-803 Allied Health and Sciences Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project provides approximately 101,000 gross square footage (GSF) of New Allied Health/Science Center Building for the Los Angeles Valley College, which will provide space for the Earth Sciences, Nursing, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Respiratory Therapy and Health Sciences.

**Function:**

Classroom, laboratory and offices for Allied Health and Sciences.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q3-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2005
Approx. SF	101,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2006
LEED	Silver	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2008
Funding	Other, PropA, PropAA, SMP, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$67,063,606

### 08V-805 Maintenance and Operations, Sheriff Station

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project provides approximately 28,000 gross square footage (GSF) of combined New Maintenance & Operations Shop and College Sheriffs Station Building for the Los Angeles Valley College.

**Function:**

Offices for maintenance and sheriff staff. Workshop for maintenance services.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q2-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2004
Approx. SF	28,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2005
LEED	Silver	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2007
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$8,778,560



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project Detail

### 08V-809 Student Service Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project provides 41,200 gross sq. ft (GSF) of New Student Services Ctr Bldg for the LA Valley College, which will provide space for Financial Aid, Counseling, Admissions & Records, Assessment Ctr, Career Transfer Ctr, Business Office, EOPS, DSPS, Personal Development Classroom, Matric, Student Outreach, ASU, VPSS, Student Asst Ctr and PI Ctr

**Function:**

Provide various services to the students.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q4-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2008
Approx. SF	41,200 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2008
LEED	Silver	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2010
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$27,270,086

### 08V-810 Life Sciences Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project provides for refurbishment and some modernization of the existing 15,700 (GSF) Life Sciences Building, for the Los Angeles Valley College. Portions of the building are to be backfilled when existing academic programs are relocated to new buildings.

**Function:**

Classroom and faculty offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2006
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2008
Approx. SF	15,700 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2009
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2009
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,630,968



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project Detail

### 08V-812 Business Journalism Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Includes renovation of approx. 20,000 SF Business Journalism Building. The scope of work includes replacement of doors and windows, refurbish of floor, painting of wall/ceiling, and installation of communication and security systems.

**Function:**

Classroom and faculty offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q3-2005
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2007
Approx. SF	20,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2007
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2007
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,919,668

### 08V-813 Planetarium Building Modernization

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project provides for refurbishment of the existing 4,080 gross square footage (GSF) Planetarium Building, for the Los Angeles Valley College. The project will also incorporate installation of a new elevator.

**Function:**

Classroom and faculty offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2004
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2008
Approx. SF	4,080 SF	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2009
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$2,480,993



# Los Angeles Valley College

Project Detail

## 08V-814 Engineering Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project provides for refurbishment and some modernization of the existing 24,415 (GSF) Engineering Building, for the Los Angeles Valley College. Portions of the building are to be backfilled when existing academic programs are relocated to new buildings.

**Function:**

Classrooms, labs and faculty offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2006
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2008
Approx. SF	24,400 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2008
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,709,142

## 08V-815 Math and Science Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project provides for refurbishment and some modernization of the existing 19,611 (GSF) Math / Science Building, for the Los Angeles Valley College. Portions of the building are to be backfilled when existing academic programs are relocated to new buildings.

**Function:**

Classroom and faculty offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2006
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2008
Approx. SF	19,600 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2008
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,558,124



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project Detail

### 08V-816 Humanities Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project provides for refurbishment and some modernization of the existing 19,400 (GSF) Humanities Building, for the Los Angeles Valley College. Portions of the building are to be backfilled when existing academic programs are relocated to new buildings.

**Function:**

Classroom and faculty offices.

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	19,400 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q1-2006
DSA Approval	Q1-2008
NTP Construction	Q2-2008
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2008

#### COST

Established Budget	\$1,751,151
--------------------	-------------

### 08V-817 Foreign Language Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Renovation of existing Foreign Language Building including abatement, replacement of doors, floor and ceilings, and upgrade of communication and security systems.

**Function:**

Classroom and faculty offices.

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	16,130 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q1-2003
DSA Approval	Q1-2005
NTP Construction	Q2-2005
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2006

#### COST

Established Budget	\$1,165,326
--------------------	-------------



## 08V-818 Behavioral Science Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Renovation of existing Behavioral Science Building including abatement, replacement of doors, floor and ceilings, and upgrade of communication and security systems.

**Function:**

Classroom and faculty offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2006
Approx. SF	13,280 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2006
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2007
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$965,444

## 08V-819 Campus Center Building

**Description:**

Renovation of approx. 46,600 SF Campus Center Building 1st Fl and basement, includes demolition, replacement of doors and windows, new walls, refurbishing floor, painting of wall/ceiling, and installation of communication and security systems.

**Function:**

Auditorium, classrooms, and student union.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q4-2010
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2013
Approx. SF	46,600 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2013
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2014
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$5,474,082



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project Detail

### 08V-820 Art Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Renovation of approx. 22,400 SF Art Building, includes demolition, replacement of doors and windows, new walls, refurbishing floor, painting of wall/ceiling, and installation of communication and security systems.

**Function:**

Classroom and faculty offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2004
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2007
Approx. SF	22,400 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2007
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2008
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$2,414,495

### 08V-821 Music Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Renovation of the approx. 17,800 SF Music Building, includes demolition, replacement of doors and windows, new walls, refurbishing floor, painting of wall/ceiling, and installation of communication and security systems.

**Function:**

Classrooms, auditorium and faculty offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2004
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2007
Approx. SF	17,800 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2007
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2008
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,962,449



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project Detail

### 08V-823 Motion Picture Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Includes renovation and expansion of approx. 2,100 SF Motion Picture Building TV Studio, including audio/visual equipment.

**Function:**

Classroom and teaching studio.

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	2,100 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q3-2005
DSA Approval	Q1-2008
NTP Construction	Q2-2008
Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2009

#### COST

Established Budget	\$3,597,854
--------------------	-------------

### 08V-825 Gym Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Gym Cplx: Renovation of 2 exist. Bldgs:N.Gym & S.Gym and a new add. (DSPS) exercise rm. N.Gym; new pool incl. 8-lane 50 mtr competition pool, 6-lane 25-yd train pool, 3ft deep warm up pool, 12'X8' pool equip buldg. 1,980 sf, N.Gym. Inter & ext. paint for both gyms. Existing fire alarm sys & fire alarm fire spklers.

**Function:**

Classrooms, training facilities, health center, indoor gym and swimming pool.

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	46,000 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q2-2002
DSA Approval	Q4-2006
NTP Construction	Q1-2007
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2009

#### COST

Established Budget	\$23,000,976
--------------------	--------------



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project Detail

### 08V-828 Admin Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

The carpet replacement in the building is complete under this project.

**Function:**

Administration offices.

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	27,000 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	
DSA Approval	
NTP Construction	
Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2009

#### COST

Established Budget	\$478,827
--------------------	-----------

### 08V-831 Child Development Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project is to demolition of existing and build a new Child Development Center with approximately 32,147 GSF for the Los Angeles Valley College

**Function:**

Child Development Department offices , classrooms, kitchen, and outdoor playground.

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	32,147 SF
LEED	Certified
Funding	PropA, State

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	
DSA Approval	Q1-2008
NTP Construction	Q3-2008
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2010

#### COST

Established Budget	\$16,749,458
--------------------	--------------



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project Detail

### 08V-832 Family Resource Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

The Family Resource Ctr (FRC) will be a 2,000 sq ft, one story, wood framed bldg featuring a large multi-pupose space with smaller support areas. Its focus is ot train the early childhood workforce and to provide community families with programs for young children.

**Function:**

To train early childhood workforce and provide community families with youth programs.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2009
Approx. SF	2,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2010
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2011
Funding	Other, PropA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,754,739

### 08V-834 Theatre Arts Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Includes renovation of approx. 22,400 SF Theater Arts Building including theatrical lighting, rigging, equipment. The scope of work includes demolition, replacement of doors and windows, new walls, refurbishing restroom, painting of wall/ceiling, relocation of theater seats and lighting system upgrade.

**Function:**

Classroom, auditorium,performing theater.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2004
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2008
Approx. SF	22,400 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2008
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$3,215,026



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project Detail

### 08V-835 Field House

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Renovation and upgrade of the existing stadium track, fields and facilities complex. Also, construction of new concession stand and restroom facilities.

**Function:**

New stadium track for outdoor ceremony and sports events i.e. football, track and field, etc. Concession stand to serve the athletic field complex.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Athletic Complex/Field	Programming	Q2-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q4-2005
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2007
Funding	PropA, PropAA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$8,168,902

### 08V-836 Community Workforce Development Center/New Administration

**Description:**

New Work Force Development Center including administration building with a total of 65,795 GSF. The Center will include job training facilities and administration offices. Also a part of the project is the Omega Data Center and Swing Space development

**Function:**

Offices of administrative staff and development of job skills

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q2-2010
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2013
Approx. SF	65,795 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2013
LEED	Certified	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2014
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$43,187,992



## 08V-837 Athletic Training Facility-Baseball Stadium Bleacher

**Description:**

New Baseball Training Center & Field House building of approximately 25,500 GSF Including \$200,000 for stadium lighting renovation.

**Function:**

Athletic program

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Athletic Complex/Field	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2011
Approx. SF	25,500 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2012
LEED	Certified	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2013
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$29,786,770

## 08V-839 Multi-Purpose Community Services Center

**Description:**

A new Community Services Center of approximately 24,016 GSF with multi-functions including exercise, recreation, computer, offices, etc.

**Function:**

To provide recreation and job training to the community.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q2-2010
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2012
Approx. SF	24,016 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2012
LEED	Certified	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2014
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$20,909,146



## 08V-840 Parking Lots/Internal Roads

**Description:**

Improvements of existing parking lots and roads in the campus.

**Function:**

Basic facilities for parking and driving.

### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Parking
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA

### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q2-2012
DSA Approval	Q1-2014
NTP Construction	Q1-2014
Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2015

### COST

Established Budget	\$8,086,472
--------------------	-------------

## 08V-841 Parking Structure

**Description:**

A new multi-story parking structure to accommodate 1,200 parking spaces.

**Function:**

For car parking.

### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Parking
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ

### SCHEDULE

Programming	Q2-2010
DSA Approval	Q2-2012
NTP Construction	Q2-2012
Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2013

### COST

Established Budget	\$20,581,652
--------------------	--------------



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project Detail

### 08V-842 Monarch Center (Student Union)

**Description:**

The project name has been changed to Monarch Center (Student Union). The project include demolition of existing cafeteria and construction of a new 40,000 GSF building book store, cafeteria and other facilities of student functions.

**Function:**

Provide book store and cafeteria services and meeting facilities to students.

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	40,000 SF
LEED	Certified
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q2-2010
DSA Approval	Q3-2012
NTP Construction	Q3-2012
Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2013

**COST**

Established Budget	\$36,046,846
--------------------	--------------

### 08V-844 Sustainable Mall

**Description:**

new landscape, hardscape, bioswales, and underground utilities.

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Infrastructure
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q4-2010
DSA Approval	Q4-2013
NTP Construction	Q4-2013
Occupancy/In Use	

**COST**

Established Budget	\$3,403,810
--------------------	-------------



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project Detail

### 08V-845 Campus Infrastructure

**Description:**

Work includes expansion of existing central plant capacity, upgrade security, fire alarm and emergency lighting systems.

**Function:**

To provide infrastructure to support College's needs in air conditioning and security.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q3-2011
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2013
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2013
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2014
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$5,977,775

### 08V-846 Panorama City Education

**Description:**

To obtain a property and develop it to a teaching facility.

**Function:**

Education facility.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Land Acquisition	Programming	Q4-2010
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2012
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$32,118,888



## 08V-847 New Planetarium Expansion

### Description:

Removal of four bungalows, construction of the new Planetarium building, and all associated signage, site preparation, and site improvements. Project also includes a lecture space, accommodation for community events, conduct tours for high school & elementary students.

### Function:

Planetarium class.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q4-2010
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2013
Approx. SF	4,080 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2013
LEED	Certified	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2014
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$5,225,037

## 08V-848 Business Renovation(for Env Ctr/AHS/EMS)

### Description:

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2011
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2013
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2013
Funding			

COST	
Established Budget	\$0



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project Detail

### 08V-870 Master Planning

#### Description:

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$11,050,822

### 08V-872 Campus-Wide Improvements - Campus Safety

#### Description:

Emergency Lighting, Fire Alarm and Security System campus wide.

#### Function:

Provide protection and prevention system for campus security.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	Q3-2005
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2008
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q1-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	
Funding	PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,807,416



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project Detail

### 08V-873 RWGPL

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Upgrade campus wayfinding signage, landscaping and site furnishings.

**Function:**

Improved campus environment.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Landscape	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2007
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q3-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2009
Funding	Grants, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$10,667,244

### 08V-873.07 MTA Bus Station Extension

**Description:**

The scope of work includes landscaping and hardscape, shade structure, pedestrian walk from corner of Burbank Blvd. and Fulton Ave through Parking Lot A. Also, monumental sign, new landscaping and hardscape, new bus shelter and directional signage at Oxnard Entrance.

**Function:**

To provide pedestrian entrance to the College from MTA bus station and improved parking lots.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Parking	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2007
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q1-2011
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2011
Funding	Grants, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$3,157,002



### 08V-875 Campus-Wide Restrooms

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Renovation of existing restrooms throughout the campus.

**Function:**

Restroom.

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	
DSA Approval	Q4-2005
NTP Construction	Q2-2006
Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2007

#### COST

Established Budget	\$2,593,793
--------------------	-------------

### 08V-877 Temporary Facilities

**Description:**

Provide space for the temporary Library and the storage of books during construction of the new Library.

**Function:**

To provide temporary working or storage space during construction of Bond program.

#### PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Type	Infrastructure
Delivery Method	
Approx. SF	25,000 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA

#### SCHEDULE

Programming	
DSA Approval	
NTP Construction	
Occupancy/In Use	

#### COST

Established Budget	\$0
--------------------	-----



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project Detail

### 08V-879.01 Campus-Wide Improvements - Upgrade

**Description:**

Upgrade of painting, windows, utilities in existing buildings.

**Function:**

Facility for faculty and student to use.

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Infrastructure
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA under determination

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q2-2010
DSA Approval	Q4-2011
NTP Construction	
Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2012

**COST**

Established Budget	\$5,519,974
--------------------	-------------

### 08V-879.02 Campus Improvement - Central Plant/Utilities Infrastructure

**COMPLETED****Description:**

Design-Build contract including central plant expansion, sun chillers, fire services, fire alarm infrastructure, data network infrastructure, photo voltaic system, and central plant storage facilities.

**Function:**

Provide heating and cooling to every buildings in the campus.

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Infrastructure
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA under determination

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	
DSA Approval	Q2-2009
NTP Construction	Q2-2009
Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2009

**COST**

Established Budget	\$26,708,099
--------------------	--------------



# Los Angeles Valley College

## Project Detail

### 08V-879.03 Campus Improvement - IT Department

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

2-new state-of-the art comptr data ctrs in the Campus Ctr Bldg & Admin.Bldg. The Alpha Data Ctr in Campus Ctr Bldg will be the primary network data ctr. Upgrades & cooling for computer server equip. The Omega Data Ctr in the Admin Bldg consist of 3-equip rms. It will be connected by undgrd conduit to SBC pullbox Admin. Bldg.

**Function:**

To provide computer functions throughout the campus.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q3-2004
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2007
Approx. SF	1,750 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2007
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2008
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$4,416,061

### 08V-890 Campus Project Support

**Description:**

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, Other, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$50,119,013



**08V-891 Bulk Procurement**

**Description:**

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	Project Support
Delivery Method	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA

SCHEDULE	
Programming	N/A
DSA Approval	N/A
NTP Construction	N/A
Occupancy/In Use	N/A

COST	
Established Budget	\$546





# West Los Angeles College

## Project List

Project ID	Project Name	Occupancy/In Use	Established Budget
09W-901	Science and Math Building	Q1-2010	\$65,797,389
09W-902	Heldman Learning Resource Center	Q2-2007	\$4,262,876
09W-904	Student Services Building	Q4-2011	\$37,822,175
09W-905	Parking Structure - Lot 8	Q4-2008	\$27,859,885
09W-907	Career Education	Q3-2013	\$2,265,609
09W-912	General Classroom	Q1-2012	\$29,084,741
09W-940	Allied Health and Wellness	N/A	\$25,412,331
09W-941	Physical Education & Dance	Q4-2013	\$7,480,236
09W-948	Plant Facilities Center - FMO	Q4-2013	\$3,253,804
09W-949	North Parking Structure and PV Farm	N/A	\$12,905,228
09W-950	Watson Center	TBD	\$9,622,479
09W-951	Technology Learning Center	Q2-2012	\$53,181,366
09W-952	Campus Entry Gateway	TBD	\$578,525
09W-953	Central Plant	Q1-2012	\$17,671,134
09W-970	Master Planning	Q1-2005	\$7,873,142
09W-973	RWGPL - Landscape/Hardscape	Q2-2007	\$7,528,919
09W-978	Land Acquisition - 10100 Property	TBD	\$43,744,666
09W-979	Campus Improvements - Infrastructure	Q4-2009	\$504,412
09W-980	Campus Improvements - Athletic Complex	Q2-2011	\$8,730,960
09W-981	College Boulevard - Second Access Road	Q2-2010	\$14,980,073
09W-982	Watson Center 2	Q1-2014	\$0
09W-990	Campus Project Support	N/A	\$33,901,589
09W-991	Bulk Procurement	N/A	\$355
Total West Los Angeles College			\$414,461,894



# West Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 09W-901 Science and Math Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

The Science & Math Building provides new facilities for four departments and a number of shared lecture halls. The project is organized into two buildings, a Lab/Classroom building & a Dental Hygiene/Faculty Office building. The area of the combined buildings is 85,220 gross square feet.

**Function:**

Science Laboratories, Classrooms, Dental Hygiene Lab., and Offices.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q1-2003
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2006
Approx. SF	85,220 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2008
LEED	Gold	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2010
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, State		

COST	
Established Budget	\$65,797,389

### 09W-902 Heldman Learning Resource Center

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project is a renovation to increase efficiency of use in the existing facility. The building houses such functions as the Library, Learning Center, Tutoring, and faculty and staff offices and work spaces. The area of the building is approximately 80,000 gross square feet.

**Function:**

Library

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q4-2008
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2009
Approx. SF	80,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q2-2007
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2007
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$4,262,876



# West Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 09W-904 Student Services Building

**Description:**

The Student Services Building is a fully sprinklered Type II-FR consisting of 4 stories, 49,657 SF with mixed occupancies, Bookstore and Food Services. The project is currently contracted to Sinanian Development, Inc. Anticipated Substantial Completion date: October, 2011.

**Function:**

Offices, Bookstore and Food Services

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	49,657 SF
LEED	Gold
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q3-2002
DSA Approval	Q4-2007
NTP Construction	Q1-2008
Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2011

**COST**

Established Budget	\$37,822,175
--------------------	--------------

### 09W-905 Parking Structure - Lot 8

**COMPLETED****Description:**

This project provides a Type II, 302,689 SF Parking Structure. It provides for a 988 vehicle spaces, 4 level, cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls and post tension concrete slab, including an elevator, site improvements and an emergency telephone system. An additional on-grade 128 space vehicle asphaltic parking lot and accessible path of travel entry will be provided.

**Function:**

Parking

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

Project Type	Parking
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build
Approx. SF	302,689 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA

**SCHEDULE**

Programming	Q4-2002
DSA Approval	Q4-2005
NTP Construction	Q3-2007
Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2008

**COST**

Established Budget	\$27,859,885
--------------------	--------------



# West Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 09W-907 Career Education

**Description:**

The College is currently defining the scope of the Associated Student Organization and Career Education Building Renovation. The conceptual sketches have been estimated by an independent estimator. The budget was established as an allowance based on square footage costs. The scope is relatively small but its definition could be expanded by DSA, as this is a renovation project. This project is also known as FA/CE/ATA Renovation.

**Function:**

All departments can use these classrooms

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q4-2011
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2012
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q1-2013
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2013
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$2,265,609

### 09W-912 General Classroom

**Description:**

The General Classroom Building is a fully sprinklered Type II-FR consisting of 4 stories, 44,604 SF with mixed occupancies and an auditorium. The project is currently contracted to Sinanian Development, Inc. Anticipated Substantial Completion date: October, 2011.

**Function:**

Classrooms

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q3-2002
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2007
Approx. SF	44,604 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2008
LEED	Gold	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$29,084,741



# West Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 09W-940 Allied Health and Wellness

**Description:**

The Allied Health & Wellness Center project is currently 134,000 SF, consisting of Health, P.E, Athletics & Fitness Center, Competition Pool, intramural Fields & Courts, Baseball & Dugout building, Restroom & Storage building. Due to budget constraints, this project has been cancelled and will be replaced by Physical Education & Dance.

**Function:**

Allied Health, Athletics, Administration of Justice, Physical Education

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	134,000 SF
LEED	Platinum
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA

SCHEDULE	
Programming	Q4-2008
DSA Approval	Q4-2011
NTP Construction	N/A
Occupancy/In Use	N/A

COST	
Established Budget	\$25,412,331

### 09W-941 Physical Education & Dance

**Description:**

The College is currently defining the scope of the Physical Education Building, Dance Studio and Athletic Field. The conceptual sketches have been estimated by an independent estimator. The scope is relatively small at about \$7.5M but there are still unknown issues on the project.

**Function:**

Physical Education and Dance Studio

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	New Building
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	16,939 SF
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ

SCHEDULE	
Programming	Q3-2011
DSA Approval	Q4-2012
NTP Construction	Q4-2012
Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2013

COST	
Established Budget	\$7,480,236



# West Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 09W-948 Plant Facilities Center - FMO

**Description:**

The College is currently defining the scope of Plant Facilities II. The budget was established as an allowance based on square footage costs for this simple structure. The scope is relatively small at about \$2.5M.

**Function:**

Plant Facilities Offices & Shops

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q3-2011
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2012
Approx. SF	13,992 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2012
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2013
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Budget	\$3,253,804

### 09W-949 North Parking Structure and PV Farm

**Description:**

The North Parking Garage consists of a seven level parking structure with an allowable 1,450 car space. The rooftop section would contain photovoltaic panels. Another component of the Parking Structure would contain the Facilities Maintenance Office consisting of 6,000 SF of office space as well as 18,000 SF of shops and storage. The overall project would be LEED Certified-Platinum. Currently, this project has been cancelled.

**Function:**

Parking

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Parking	Programming	Q4-2008
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q2-2010
Approx. SF	411,226 SF	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	Platinum	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$12,905,228



# West Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 09W-950 Watson Center

**Description:**

The Watson Center project consists of a 58,555 SF, three (3) story theater bldg with approx. 350 seats and will feature proscenium theater, sound stage, radio studio, classrooms, labs and faculty office. Due to budget constraints, this project is on hold. Shared Governance is currently re-defining the scope of Watson Center II. The conceptual sketches have been estimated by an independent estimator. The scope is currently estimated at \$11M.

**Function:**

Hollywood Cinema Production Resources, Communication Entertainment Media Arts

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q1-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	58,555 SF	NTP Construction	
LEED	Platinum	Occupancy/In Use	
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$9,622,479

### 09W-951 Technology Learning Center

**Description:**

The Teaching & Learning Center is a fully-sprinklered Type II-FR consisting of 7 stories, 87,488 SF with mixed occupancies and a Data Center located at the Mall Level. The project is currently contracted to FTR International, Inc. Anticipated Substantial Completion date: 2013.

**Function:**

Academic Affairs, Business, Computer Science, Library, IT

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q1-2009
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2011
Approx. SF	87,488 SF	NTP Construction	Q3-2011
LEED	Platinum	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$53,181,366



# West Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 09W-952 Campus Entry Gateway

**Description:**

This project is budgeted at \$250,000. The scope of work is to provide a monument at the entrance to the college located on Jefferson Boulevard.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q3-2010
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$578,525

### 09W-953 Central Plant

**Description:**

Phase I of the Central Plant provides the campus with a new central heating and cooling plant to be installed in an existing boiler building, inclusive of thermal energy storage tanks, boilers, cooling tower and chillers. Phase II is currently being re-defined and will consist of additional boilers, chillers, and hardscape.

**Function:**

Heating & Cooling

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2008
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q4-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2012
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA under determination		

COST	
Established Budget	\$17,671,134



# West Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 09W-970 Master Planning

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

This project provided a complete overview of the projects at West Los Angeles College, including Master Planning, Soil Testing, and Environmental Impact Reports. This coordination was necessary in order to make sure that the design of buildings was consistent, and that space and resources were used to maximum potential.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2005
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$7,873,142

### 09W-973 RWGPL - Landscape/Hardscape

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

The project consists of landscape/hardscape throughout the campus, including improvements to walkways, pedestrian mall, improvements to Recycling Center and Irrigation System, street improvements, a new service road and tree buffer landscaping.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q4-2005
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2007
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$7,528,919



# West Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 09W-978 Land Acquisition - 10100 Property

#### Description:

This project consists of three (3) Land Acquisition for the New Second Access Road (College Blvd), settlement agreements, and legal expenses.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Land Acquisition	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$43,744,666

### 09W-979 Campus Improvements - Infrastructure

**COMPLETED**

#### Description:

This project consists of different modernization projects on campus such as call for assistance phones, emergency light fire security, signage for safety and public information, and demolition of temporary and/or obsolete facilities (Child Day Care Center).

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q3-2009
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2009
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$504,412



# West Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 09W-980 Campus Improvements - Athletic Complex

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Campus Improvements consisting of Grandstand and Restroom: 1,500 seat grandstand and 1,700 SF restroom/concession building, inclusive of 51 space on grade parking lot. Athletic Complex: NCAA regulation size soccer and football field (synthetic turf) and a 400 meter track with an Olympic competition caliber synthetic surface. Projects also include Men's PE Renovation, and soccer field/baseball field renovation.

**Function:**

Athletic Fields, Grandstand and Restrooms.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Athletic Complex/Field	Programming	Q3-2006
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2008
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2009
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2011
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		
		COST	
		Established Budget	\$8,730,960

### 09W-981 College Boulevard - Second Access Road

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

The Second Access Road project consists of a new 2,500 SF asphaltic two lane road connecting WLAC to Jefferson Boulevard. Southern California Edison, as a condition of signing off the final building permit, has required that the College make several improvements to College Boulevard. This has been agreed upon between the District and WLAC in an MOU.

**Function:**

Roadway connecting campus to Jefferson Blvd.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Infrastructure	Programming	
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2009
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2010
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		
		COST	
		Established Budget	\$14,980,073



# West Los Angeles College

## Project Detail

### 09W-982 Watson Center 2

**Description:**

The Shared Governance is currently re-defining the scope of Watson Center II. The conceptual sketches have been estimated by an independent estimator. The scope is currently estimated at \$11M. This project will be budgeted when the LACCD Board approves the credit for the deletion of the original Watson Center.

**Function:**

Hollywood Cinema Production Resources, Communication Entertainment Media Arts

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q3-2011
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q1-2013
Approx. SF	20,218 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2013
LEED	Silver	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2014
Funding			

COST	
Established Budget	\$0

### 09W-990 Campus Project Support

**Description:**

This project category provides for the EIR and SEIR Studies, Real Estate and legal components for the land purchase for the Second Access Road (College Blvd.), audit costs for servicing the Bond Measure requirements and Project Management Services for the campus.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA, SMP		

COST	
Established Budget	\$33,901,589



**09W-991 Bulk Procurement**

**Description:**  
This section provided Bulk Procurement of Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment under the direction of the West Los Angeles College Administration.

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	Project Support
Delivery Method	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropA, PropAA

SCHEDULE	
Programming	N/A
DSA Approval	N/A
NTP Construction	N/A
Occupancy/In Use	N/A

COST	
Established Budget	\$355





# College Project Central Services

## Summary

Acct ID	Central Service Accounts	Allowance Budget
40J-J10	Recycling	\$8,061,047
40J-J55	FF & E	\$61,008,798
40J-J86	Legal/Audit	\$21,175,581
40J-J87	OCIP	\$100,320,684
40J-J88	Asset Mgmt	\$33,840,758
40J-J89	Move Mgmt	\$58,360,331
40J-J90	Program Mgmt	\$94,851,425
40J-J91	Project Mgmt	\$7,269,664
40J-J95	Specialty Consulting	\$40,079,369
Total College Project Central Services		\$424,967,656



# College Project Central Services

## Account Detail

### 40J-J10 Recycling

**Description:**

Fund to develop and expand existing recycling programs at each of nine college campuses for purchase and installation of recycling receptacles, compactors, transportation and bailing equipment as well as construction project waste diversion efforts.

Typical expenditures: Purchase of recycling receptacles, compactors, bailing equipment, installation contractors.

ACCOUNT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Allowance Budget	\$8,061,047

### 40J-J55 FF & E

**Description:**

Furniture, fixtures & equipment. FF&E are movable furniture, fixtures or other equipment that have no permanent connection to the structure of a building or utilities; half of campus FF&E budget in this amount for centralized costs.

Typical expenditures: CPM Site Costs (Trailers, IT and facilities), all advertising costs for campus projects, all reprographics costs for campus project plans and specifications; FF&E Showroom costs, bond project document archive storage costs; MTA iPass.

ACCOUNT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Allowance Budget	\$61,008,798



# College Project Central Services

## Account Detail

### 40J-J86 Legal/Audit

**Description:**

Legal and audit services.

Typical expenditures: Costs of Legal services for bond related activities including claims and contract matters, and other legal issues. Expenditure also include costs for financial and performance auditing, OIG, and other audit related due diligence reporting.

ACCOUNT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Allowance Budget	\$21,175,581

### 40J-J87 OCIP

**Description:**

The LACCD Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) is a method of providing insurance coverage for construction activities where the owner purchases and over arching (wrap up) policy to cover the activities of contractors on its sites. Primarily, the OCIP Policy covers Commercial General Liability and Worker's Compensation. In addition, Pollution Coverage, Builder's Risk and Professional Liability coverages are placed.

Typical expenditures: Costs related to insurance premiums, OCIP administration, risk management services, and program/campus safety representation.

ACCOUNT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Allowance Budget	\$100,320,684



# College Project Central Services

## Account Detail

### 40J-J88 Asset Mgmt

#### Description:

This budget is established for implementation of an Asset Management program including strategic planning, procurement in the District's financial and accounting system - SAP, upgrade to a Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) tagging and tracking system, and implementation of a single asset tracking database which allows for District asset reporting

Typical expenditures: SAP consultants; asset tagging services; asset management soft costs.

ACCOUNT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Allowance Budget	\$33,840,758

### 40J-J89 Move Mgmt

#### Description:

Move Management is the project management of all required furniture, equipment and move coordination for all new, renovated, or temporary swing space projects at all District campuses and their satellite locations. The Move Management team consists of Relocation Project Managers (RPM) who handle the strategic oversight of the programming, specification, procurement strategy, and purchasing process for all required furniture and equipment. This

ACCOUNT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Allowance Budget	\$58,360,331



# College Project Central Services

## Account Detail

### 40J-J90 Program Mgmt

**Description:**

Budget for Program Management

Typical expenditures: Program Management Contract, District wide bench contract personnel.

ACCOUNT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Allowance Budget	\$94,851,425

### 40J-J91 Project Mgmt

**Description:**

Project Management costs to manage District-Wide projects and initiatives.

Typical expenditures: Project managers and associated costs for non-campus projects such as Northeast Campus, Health Careers Academy, etc.

ACCOUNT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Allowance Budget	\$7,269,664



# College Project Central Services

## Account Detail

### 40J-J95 Specialty Consulting

#### Description:

The Specialty Consulting budget provides funding for various support functions to the capital program required for administrative and compliance purposes and

Typical expenditures: Prevailing Wage Labor Compliance Program costs, small business bond assistance program costs, Real Estate Consulting costs, construction documentation services, district wide design standards preparation, sustainability measurement and verification.

ACCOUNT INFORMATION	
Project Type	Project Support
Delivery Method	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ

SCHEDULE	
Programming	N/A
DSA Approval	N/A
NTP Construction	N/A
Occupancy/In Use	N/A

COST	
Allowance Budget	\$40,079,369



# Satellites and Multicampus

## Summary

Project ID	Satellite and Multicampus Name	Occupancy/In Use	Established Funding
10D-078	District HQ	Q1-2013	\$50,774,904
10D-108	Health Careers Academy at County General	Q4-2013	\$13,761,468
40J-404	Satellite - Mission		\$25,000,000
40J-604	Southwest Museum	TBD	\$0
40J-804	Satellite - Valley		\$5,000,000
40J-904	Satellite - West		\$40,000,000
	LACCD Van de Kamp Innovation Campus		\$79,845,230
	ELAC Firestone Factory Building		\$208,795,892
Total Satellites and Multicampus			\$423,177,495



# Satellites and Multicampus

## Project Detail

### 10D-078 District HQ

**Description:**

Building is approximately 100,000 sf covering 9 floors plus an interior mezzanine, and a 3 story subterranean parking garage. This project is divided into seven (7) planned stages consisting on interior building improvements on each floor. Each stage will be constructed in sequence one floor at a time. During construction for an individual stage, District personnel will be housed in a "Swing Space" area in an adjacent building.

**Function:**

District Headquarters

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	Modernization
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropA, PropAA

SCHEDULE	
Programming	Q2-2009
DSA Approval	Q3-2011
NTP Construction	Q3-2011
Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2013

COST	
Established Budget	\$50,774,904

### 10D-108 Health Careers Academy at County General

**Description:**

Health Careers Academy (HAC) was to be located on a 60,000 sq. ft. section of county property in East Los Angeles adjacent to LAC+USC Medical Center via a 50-year lease. HCA was envisioned to contain approximately 8 classrooms, 3 labs, 1 clinical lab, 1 computer lab and 62 subterranean parking spaces. This project was to be a collaborative partnership with Worker Education & Resource Center (WERC).

**Function:**

Chancellor's Office

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	
Delivery Method	Design-Build
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ

SCHEDULE	
Programming	Q1-2009
DSA Approval	Q2-2012
NTP Construction	Q2-2012
Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2013

COST	
Established Budget	\$13,761,468



# Satellites and Multicampus

## Project Detail

### 40J-404 Satellite - Mission

#### Description:

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	
Delivery Method	
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	
Funding	MeasureJ

SCHEDULE	
Programming	
DSA Approval	
NTP Construction	
Occupancy/In Use	

COST	
Established Budget	\$25,000,000

### 40J-604 Southwest Museum

#### Description:

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	
Delivery Method	
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	
Funding	

SCHEDULE	
Programming	
DSA Approval	
NTP Construction	
Occupancy/In Use	

COST	
Established Budget	\$0



# Satellites and Multicampus

## Project Detail

### 40J-804 Satellite - Valley

#### Description:

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	
Delivery Method	
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	
Funding	MeasureJ

SCHEDULE	
Programming	
DSA Approval	
NTP Construction	
Occupancy/In Use	

COST	
Established Budget	\$5,000,000

### 40J-904 Satellite - West

#### Description:

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	
Delivery Method	
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	
Funding	MeasureJ

SCHEDULE	
Programming	
DSA Approval	
NTP Construction	
Occupancy/In Use	

COST	
Established Budget	\$40,000,000



## Satellites and Multicampus

### LACCD Van de Kamp Innovation Campus Project List

Project ID	Satellite and Multicampus Name	Occupancy/In Use	Established Funding
01C-178	Land Acquisition - Northeast	Q3-2002	\$6,838,675
21N-115	New Education Building	Q3-2009	\$25,148,722
21N-118	Central Plant	Q1-2010	\$5,608,540
21N-119	San Fernando Road Street Widening	Q1-2010	\$482,165
21N-120	Bakery Building	Q2-2010	\$22,710,366
21N-170	Master Planning	TBD	\$285,555
21N-17	Land Acquisition	Q4-2010	\$10,019,095
21N-190	Campus Project Support	N/A	\$8,564,472
21N-191	Bulk Procurement	N/A	\$153
21N-122	Educational Center Status	Cancelled	\$187,489
Total LACCD Van de Kamp Innovation Campus			\$79,845,230



# Satellites and Multicampus

LACCD Van de Kamp Innovation Campus Project Detail

## 01C-178 Land Acquisition - Northeast

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Purchase of land at the intersection of San Fernando Road and Fletcher Drive in the City of Los Angeles for a satellite campus facility.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Land Acquisition	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2002
Funding	PropA, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$6,838,675

## 21N-115 New Education Building

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

New Construction of approximately 38,036 SF two story building that will house education based tenant(s). The facility will house general classrooms, laboratories, fitness room, and administration offices. Additional outdoor court yard / play yard areas are included as well as photovoltaic shading structure over an on-grade parking area.

**Function:**

Tenant Improvement (1 tenant)

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q3-2005
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2007
Approx. SF	38,036 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q3-2009
Funding	MeasureJ, Other, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$25,148,722



# Satellites and Multicampus

LACCD Van de Kamp Innovation Campus Project Detail

## 21N-118 Central Plant

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Construction of a new central plant building and associated underground utility infrastructure to provide heating and cooling capacity for HVAC. Ice storage tanks are used for cooled water system.

**Function:**

HVAC support building

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	New Building	Programming	Q3-2005
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2007
Approx. SF	3,000 SF	NTP Construction	Q4-2007
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2010
Funding	MeasureJ, Other, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$5,608,540

## 21N-119 San Fernando Road Street Widening

**COMPLETED**

**Description:**

Street widening on San Fernando Road to 2 Freeway on-ramp.

**Function:**

Street Improvements

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q1-2008
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q2-2009
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q1-2010
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$482,165



# Satellites and Multicampus

LACCD Van de Kamp Innovation Campus Project Detail

## 21N-120 Bakery Building

**COMPLETED**

### Description:

The combined new and retrofit construction of the 30,600 SF historic bakery building. Project will be comprised of tenant spaces for tenant spaces to form a healthcare academy that include classrooms, conference room, administration offices, childcare room, and offices.

### Function:

Tenant Improvement (4 tenants)

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q3-2005
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q4-2007
Approx. SF	30,600 SF	NTP Construction	Q1-2008
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2010
Funding	Federal, Grants, MeasureJ, Other, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$22,710,366

## 21N-170 Master Planning

### Description:

Development and implementation of facilities master plan.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	
Funding	PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$285,555



# Satellites and Multicampus

LACCD Van de Kamp Innovation Campus Project Detail

## 21N-178 Land Acquisition

**COMPLETED**

### Description:

Purchase of approximately 1.43 acres immediately adjacent to and surrounded on two sides by the District's Van de Kamp Innovation Center.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Land Acquisition	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q4-2010
Funding	Grants, MeasureJ, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$10,019,095

## 21N-190 Campus Project Support

**COMPLETED**

### Description:

Program/Project Management Services, Asset Management, Legal and Auditing Services and Other Consulting Services.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$8,564,472



# Satellites and Multicampus

LACCD Van de Kamp Innovation Campus Project Detail

21N-191 Bulk Procurement

Description:  
District-wide initiative

PROJECT INFORMATION	
Project Type	Project Support
Delivery Method	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A
LEED	N/A
Funding	PropAA

SCHEDULE	
Programming	N/A
DSA Approval	N/A
NTP Construction	N/A
Occupancy/In Use	N/A

COST	
Established Budget	\$153



# Satellites and Multicampus

## *ELAC Firestone Factory Building Project List*

Project ID	Satellite and Multicampus Name	Occupancy/In Use	Established Funding
22G-250	Master Plan	TBD	\$1,294,125
22G-251	Land Acquisition	Q2-2006	\$58,799,458
22G-261	Firestone Site Improvements	Q2-2015	\$130,438,595
22G-290	Campus Project Support	N/A	\$18,263,562
22G-291	Bulk Procurement	N/A	\$152
Total ELAC Firestone Factory Building			\$208,795,892



# Satellites and Multicampus

## ELAC Firestone Factory Building Project Detail

### 22G-250 Master Plan

#### Description:

Berliner Architects and Associates contracted to complete the Firestone Educational Center (FEC) Master Plan.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	
Funding	PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$1,294,125

### 22G-251 Land Acquisition

**COMPLETED**

#### Description:

Purchase of an approximate 28 acres parcel at the site of the former Ameron Products Company near the intersections of Atlantic Avenue and Firestone Boulevard in the City of South Gate, California for the future East Los Angeles College South Gate Educational Center.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Land Acquisition	Programming	
Delivery Method		DSA Approval	
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2006
Funding	PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$58,799,458



# Satellites and Multicampus

## ELAC Firestone Factory Building Project Detail

### 22G-261 Firestone Site Improvements

**Description:**

DB facility w/135,000 GSF new building, demo of building 3 & 4 and building a 1700 stall parking structure. BAA is 95% complete with criteria document and under review with Build. BOT scheduled for approval of the master plan and certification of the SERI is 9-7-2010

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Modernization	Programming	Q2-2008
Delivery Method	Design-Bid-Build	DSA Approval	Q3-2013
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Q3-2013
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Q2-2015
Funding	MeasureJ, PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$130,438,595

### 22G-290 Campus Project Support

**Description:**

Management Services, Asset Management, Legal and Auditing Services and Other Consulting Services.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$18,263,562



# Satellites and Multicampus

ELAC Firestone Factory Building Project Detail

22G-291 Bulk Procurement

**Description:**  
Allocations for FF&E and other major procurement incurred on behalf of the Campus projects.

PROJECT INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	Project Support	Programming	N/A
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	N/A
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	N/A
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	N/A
Funding	PropAA		

COST	
Established Budget	\$152



# Districtwide Initiatives

## Summary

Initiative ID	Initiative Name	Established Funding
40J-J01	Energy	\$120,150,845
40J-J02	ADA Compliance	\$68,978,869
40J-J05	Technology	\$126,590,700
40J-J06	Anti-Graffiti Program	\$5,650,000
40J-J07	Warranty Program	\$10,112,150
40J-J08	Whole Building Commissioning	\$11,553,073
40J-J09	Storm Water Implementation	\$22,994,380
Total Districtwide Initiatives		\$366,030,017



# Districtwide Initiatives

## Initiative Detail

### 40J-J01 Energy

#### Description:

This funds the District's initiative to install renewable energy generating equipment and perform efficiency upgrades to campuses. The fund augments other funding sources including incentives and federal grants to optimize the energy efficiency of the colleges. The funds will be used for prepayment and or early buy out of photovoltaic systems.

Aggregate of contracted amount incorporates the incentive programs.

**Project(s) Funded: 27**

INITIATIVE INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	District Initiative	Programming	Various Locations
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	Various Locations
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Various Locations
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Various Locations
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Funds	\$120,150,845

### 40J-J02 ADA Compliance

#### Description:

This budget funds the completion of the ADA Transition plans and the execution of projects identified within the plans. These transition plans provide guidance on changes to facilities in order to comply with ADA requirements. This budget augments and is separate from the campus projects which address access barriers as part of the project.

Typical expenditures: ADA transition plans and analysts; Inspection and testing; design & construction co

**Project(s) Funded: 9**

INITIATIVE INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	District Initiative	Programming	Various Locations
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	Various Locations
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Various Locations
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Various Locations
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Funds	\$68,978,869



# Districtwide Initiatives

## Initiative Detail

### 40J-J05 Technology

#### Description:

The Technology program will deploy infrastructure to meet the identified District wide needs. Two major projects are a new Student Information System (SIS) and a high speed district wide fiber optic network. This infrastructure will create the high speed freeway for enabling technologies which focus on the systems to organize, manage and secure data. Using this infrastructure and linked by the enabling technologies, applications and systems will be deployed for use by the entire organization to improve services and increase productivity.

**Project(s) Funded: 18**

INITIATIVE INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	District Initiative	Programming	Various Locations
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	Various Locations
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Various Locations
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Various Locations
Funding	MeasureJ		
		COST	
		Established Funds	\$126,590,700

### 40J-J06 Anti-Graffiti Program

#### Description:

This funds advanced coatings and self-cleaning technology for interior and exterior surfaces that inhibit graffiti, reduce maintenance, and preserves the beauty of our facilities.

INITIATIVE INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	District Initiative	Programming	Various Locations
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	Various Locations
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Various Locations
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Various Locations
Funding	MeasureJ		
		COST	
		Established Funds	\$5,650,000



# Districtwide Initiatives

## Initiative Detail

### 40J-J07 Warranty Program

#### Description:

This program ensures complete and timely follow-up for all warranty items that are discovered at the end of commissioning, during the first year of the life of a completed project. This is a lessons learned best practice for ensuring building quality, contractor accountability, training of maintenance personnel and as built documentation. This fund provides for dedicated staff to monitor, enforce and follow up on Warranty related issues.

INITIATIVE INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	District Initiative	Programming	Various Locations
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	Various Locations
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Various Locations
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Various Locations
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Funds	\$10,112,150

### 40J-J08 Whole Building Commissioning

#### Description:

This project provides funding for the standardization and implementation of extended commissioning activities beyond traditional commissioning scope. This is a lessons learned best practice for ensuring building quality. Whole Building Commissioning includes LEED commissioning as well as building systems not associated with energy efficiency and indoor air quality.

INITIATIVE INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	District Initiative	Programming	Various Locations
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	Various Locations
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Various Locations
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Various Locations
Funding	MeasureJ		

COST	
Established Funds	\$11,553,073



# Districtwide Initiatives

## Initiative Detail

### 40J-J09 Storm Water Implementation

**Description:**

This program is designed to assist the colleges in meeting the State Water Quality Control Boards Permit, Storm Water Management Plan, and Sewer System Management Plan. In addition, this initiative funds Zero Discharge projects. Zero Discharge projects are designed to use both storm water and sewer water, purify the water and use the water for irrigation.

**Project(s) Funded: 2**

INITIATIVE INFORMATION		SCHEDULE	
Project Type	District Initiative	Programming	Various Locations
Delivery Method	N/A	DSA Approval	Various Locations
Approx. SF	N/A	NTP Construction	Various Locations
LEED	N/A	Occupancy/In Use	Various Locations
Funding	MeasureJ		
		COST	
		Established Funds	\$22,994,380



## **Los Angeles Community College District**

### **Report on Audited Basic Financial Statements**

June 30, 2012

## **LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

June 30, 2012 and 2011

Los Angeles County, California:

- East Los Angeles College
- Los Angeles City College
- Los Angeles Harbor College
- Los Angeles Mission College
- Pierce College
- Los Angeles Southwest College
- Los Angeles Trade-Technical College
- Los Angeles Valley College
- West Los Angeles College

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Table of Contents

	Page
<b>Introduction</b>	
Chancellor's Message	i
Independent Auditors' Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis	3
Basic Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheets	15
Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets	17
Statements of Cash Flows	18
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	19
<b>Required Supplemental Information</b>	
Schedule of Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Funding Progress and Employer Contribution	42
<b>Supplemental Financial Information</b>	
General Fund:	
Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts	43
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts	44
Special Revenue Funds:	
Combined Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts	45
Combined Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts	46
Debt Service Fund:	
Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts	47
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts	48
Postretirement Health Insurance Fund:	
Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts	49
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts (Deficit)	50
Building Fund:	
Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts	51
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts	52
Student Financial Aid Fund:	
Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts	53
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts	54
Expendable Trust Fund – Associated Student Organization Funds and Agency Funds:	
ASO Trust Fund:	
Combined Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts	55
Combined Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts	56
Student Representation Fee Trust Fund:	
Combined Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts	57
Combined Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts	58

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Table of Contents

	Page
<b>Other Supplemental Information</b>	
Organization	59
Schedule of Workload Measures for State General Apportionment	61
Reconciliation of Annual Financial and Budget Report (CCFS 311) with District Accounting System	62
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	63
Schedule of State Financial Awards	67
Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards	68
Independent Accountants' Report on State Compliance Requirements	72
Additional Independent Auditors' Reports:	
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	74
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance with Requirements That Could Have a Direct and Material Effect on Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133	80
Independent Auditors' Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	83
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	84
Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations	90
Schedule of Prior Year Findings	106

## **INTRODUCTION**

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**



## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

EAST • CITY • HARBOR • MISSION • PIERCE • SOUTHWEST • TRADE-TECHNICAL • VALLEY • WEST  
OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

December 19, 2012

Members, Board of Trustees  
Los Angeles Community College District

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I have received and reviewed and am pleased to submit the Annual Financial Report of the Los Angeles Community College District (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. This report is presented in six sections, which include an Introduction, the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Independent Auditors' Report, the Basic Financial Statements, the Supplemental Financial Information, and Other Supplemental Information as noted in the table of contents. The report also includes all Funds of the Los Angeles Community College District as well as those of student organizations.

The introductory section contains my remarks to the Annual Financial Report and a brief summary of the District's employment and enrollment. The Independent Auditors' Report provides the auditor's opinion on the audit. The Management's Discussion and Analysis provides the management information and analysis on the district's financial changes and condition for the year. The basic financial statements include the three financial statements, as well as the notes to the basic financial statements. Supplementary information includes the combining and individual funds and account group financial statements and schedules, a description of the organization of the District, a schedule of full-time equivalent students and apprenticeship clock hours and a reconciliation of the financial statements to the Annual Financial and Budget report submitted to the State of California. Also included in this section are the independent auditors' reports on the internal accounting and administrative controls of the District as well as the State and Federal compliance required by the California State Department of Finance and the Single Audit Act of 1984. The final section provides the current year's audit findings and recommendations as well as the implementation status of the auditor's prior year recommendations.

The District is responsible for the accuracy, completeness and fairness of the financial statements, including all disclosures. We believe that the data presented are accurate in all material respects and present fairly the financial activities of the District's various Funds, and that the informative disclosures are sufficient to provide an understanding of the District's fiscal affairs. The auditors' opinion included in the annual report reflects our belief.

The District and its nine campuses provide a broad range of educational services to students within the Los Angeles area. The nine Los Angeles community colleges comprise one of the nation's largest community college systems – the result of a movement which had its beginning in the California State Legislature in 1907, the year the Caminetti Bill was passed, permitting high schools to offer postgraduate courses. The Ballard Act of 1917 and the Deering Act of 1929 assured financial support for the State's community colleges.

In March 1931, a separate Los Angeles Junior College District was created and granted a taxing power of its own and was designed to serve a larger area than the city. The Board of Education and the Superintendent of Los Angeles County Schools assumed administrative control of the District. Due to the dramatic expansion during the postwar period, the state's two-year junior colleges were moved away from the secondary education system and into higher education. In 1967, Governor Reagan authorized establishment of a Board of Governors for the California Community Colleges. In that same year, legislation passed which provided for a separate community college Board of Trustees and administration. The first Trustees of the Los Angeles Community College District were sworn into office on July 1, 1969.

The Los Angeles Community College District serves approximately 137,770 students, employs approximately 3,559 full-time and 6,280 part-time personnel and covers a service area of more than 800 square miles.

## Enrollment

The Los Angeles Community College District's enrollment for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 decreased by 2.0% from the previous year. The enrollment figures (credit student headcounts) by campus for the 2011-12 fiscal years were as follows:

	Fall	Spring
East Los Angeles College	27,770	28,460
Los Angeles City College	18,664	18,475
Los Angeles Harbor College	10,205	9,943
Los Angeles Mission College	10,132	9,713
Pierce College	20,453	20,340
Los Angeles Southwest College	6,632	6,980
Los Angeles Trade-Technical College	14,795	13,974
Los Angeles Valley College	18,569	17,912
West Los Angeles College	10,703	10,191
Instructional Television	729	900
Total districtwide	138,652	136,888

The Los Angeles Community College District's FTES (Full time equivalent student) figures for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 the measure by which the State of California funds Community Colleges, decreased by 5.3% from the previous year as follows:

	<u>Credit</u>	<u>Noncredit</u>
East Los Angeles College	22,956	1,635
Los Angeles City College	12,586	1,690
Los Angeles Harbor College	7,130	63
Los Angeles Mission College	6,018	336
Pierce College	13,724	356
Los Angeles Southwest College	4,291	717
Los Angeles Trade-Technical College	11,917	517
Los Angeles Valley College	11,722	509
West Los Angeles College	6,490	291
Instructional Television	581	—
Total districtwide	<u>97,415</u>	<u>6,114</u>

Your attention is directed to the Independent Auditors' Report, the Management's Discussion and Analysis, and the Basic Financial Statement sections which represent the complete representation of the district's financial information.

Sincerely,

  
Daniel LaVista, Ph.D.  
Chancellor

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**



KPMG LLP  
Suite 2000  
355 South Grand Avenue  
Los Angeles, CA 90071-1568

## Independent Auditors' Report

The Honorable Board of Trustees  
Los Angeles Community College District:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Los Angeles Community College District (the District) as of and for the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the District's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the District as of June 30, 2012 and 2011, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows thereof for the years then ended in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 19, 2012 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

Management's discussion and analysis on page 3 through 14 and schedule of other postemployment benefits funding progress and employer contribution on page 42 are not a required part of the basic financial statements but are supplemental information required by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The management's discussion and analysis does not include a discussion of 2011 information that U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require to supplement, although not required to be a part of, the basic financial statements. We have applied certain limited procedures to the 2012 information, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.



Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying supplemental financial information on page 43 through 58 are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The supplemental financial information on page 43 through 58 has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements. In our opinion, the supplemental information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

KPMG LLP

December 19, 2012

## **MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2012

This section presents Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) of the Los Angeles Community College District's (the District) financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. The MD&A has been prepared by management and should be read in conjunction with the basic financial statements and the notes thereto, which follow this section.

#### Financial Highlights

- The assets of the District exceeded its liabilities as of June 30, 2012 by \$734.5 million (net assets). Of this amount, \$47.4 million (unrestricted net assets) may be used to meet the District's ongoing obligations and \$110.0 million (restricted net assets) may be used for the District's ongoing obligations related to programs with external restrictions. The remaining component of the District's net assets represents \$577.1 million of amounts invested in capital assets, net of related debt.
- The District's total net assets decreased \$23.4 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. A significant portion of the decrease in the District's net assets was a result of decreases in state apportionments, investment income, and local tax for General Obligation (G.O.) Bonds for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012.
- The District's investment in capital assets (net of depreciation) increased by \$357.4 million or 11.0% during the year ended June 30, 2012. Capital construction projects related primarily to the Proposition A, Proposition AA, and Measure J Bonds accounted for \$3,175.0 million in capital assets (net of depreciation) at June 30, 2012.
- The District's total noncurrent liabilities decreased by \$30.0 million or 0.8% during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. The decrease is primarily due to a \$4.9 million net decrease in unamortized bond issue premium and deferred interest of advance G.O. bond refunding, a \$31.8 million payment of matured G.O. bond, a \$3.3 million increase in current portion of G.O. bond payable, a \$0.4 million decrease in capital lease obligation, a \$11.0 million increase in net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) obligation, and a \$0.6 million decrease in accrued vacation benefits, general liability, and workers' compensation.

#### Overview of the Basic Financial Statements

The District follows the financial reporting guidelines established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*, and GASB Statement No. 35, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for Public Colleges and Universities*. These statements require the District to report its basic financial statements at an entity-wide level under the business-type activity reporting model. This MD&A is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements include four components: (1) balance sheets; (2) statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets; (3) statements of cash flows; and (4) notes to basic financial statements. This report also contains other supplemental information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

## **LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

### **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

June 30, 2012

The balance sheet represents the entire District's combined assets, liabilities, and net assets, including Associated Student Organization's financial information. Changes in total net assets as presented on the balance sheet are based on the activities presented in the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets. The statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets represents the revenues received, operating and nonoperating, and any other revenues, expenses, gains, and losses received or spent by the District. The statement of cash flows presents detailed information about the cash activities of the District during the year. The purpose of these basic financial statements is to summarize the financial information of the District, as a whole, and to present a long-term view of the District's finances.

#### **Balance Sheet**

The balance sheet presents the assets, liabilities, and net assets of the District as of the end of the 2012 fiscal year. The balance sheet is a point-in-time financial statement. The purpose of the balance sheet is to present to the readers of the basic financial statements a fiscal snapshot of the District. The balance sheet presents end-of-year data concerning assets (current and noncurrent), liabilities (current and noncurrent), and net assets (assets minus liabilities). From the data presented, readers of the balance sheet are able to determine the assets available to continue the operations of the institution. Readers are also able to determine how much the institution owes vendors, investors, and lending institutions.

Finally, the balance sheet provides a picture of the net assets (assets minus liabilities) and their availability for expenditure by the institution. Net assets are divided into three major categories. The first category, invested in capital assets, net of related debt, provides the institution's equity in property, plant, and equipment owned by the institution. The second net asset category is restricted net assets, which is divided into two categories, nonexpendable and expendable. The corpus of nonexpendable restricted resources is only available for investment purposes. Expendable restricted net assets are available for expenditure by the institution but must be spent for purposes as determined by donors and/or external entities that have placed time or purpose restrictions on the use of the assets. The final net asset category is unrestricted net assets. Unrestricted net assets are available to the institution for any lawful purpose of the institution.

#### **Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Net Assets**

Changes in total net assets as presented on the balance sheet are based on the activities presented in the statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets. The purpose of the statement is to present the revenues received by the District, operating and nonoperating, and any other revenues, expenses, gains, and losses received or spent by the District.

Generally speaking, operating revenues are received for providing goods and services to the various customers and constituencies of the institution. Operating expenses are those expenses paid to acquire or produce the goods and services provided in return for the operating revenues and to carry out the mission of the District. Nonoperating revenues are revenues received for which goods and services are not provided. For example, state appropriations are nonoperating because they are provided by the Legislature to the institution without the Legislature directly receiving commensurate goods and services for those revenues.

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2012

### Financial Analysis of the District as a Whole

As of June 30, 2012, the District's net assets have decreased by \$23.4 million or 3.1% from \$758.0 million at June 30, 2011 to \$734.5 million at June 30, 2012. Current and other assets decreased by \$440.2 million and capital assets increased by \$357.4 million. Current liabilities decreased by \$29.4 million and noncurrent liabilities decreased by \$30.0 million.

### Summary Schedule of Net Assets

June 30, 2012 and 2011

	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>Increase (decrease)</u>
Assets:			
Current and other assets	\$ 1,052,173,045	1,492,403,201	(440,230,156)
Capital assets, net	<u>3,620,765,994</u>	<u>3,263,330,199</u>	<u>357,435,795</u>
Total assets	<u>4,672,939,039</u>	<u>4,755,733,400</u>	<u>(82,794,361)</u>
Liabilities:			
Current liabilities	295,856,238	325,213,898	(29,357,660)
Noncurrent liabilities	<u>3,642,540,933</u>	<u>3,672,545,326</u>	<u>(30,004,393)</u>
Total liabilities	<u>3,938,397,171</u>	<u>3,997,759,224</u>	<u>(59,362,053)</u>
Net assets:			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	577,104,600	569,739,941	7,364,659
Restricted – expendable	110,035,655	123,110,120	(13,074,465)
Unrestricted	<u>47,401,613</u>	<u>65,124,115</u>	<u>(17,722,502)</u>
Total net assets	<u>\$ 734,541,868</u>	<u>757,974,176</u>	<u>(23,432,308)</u>

In fiscal 2012, the District added \$417.8 million of capital assets, capitalized interest of \$31.6 million, depreciated \$88.4 million of capital assets, and disposed \$3.6 million of FF&E net of accumulated depreciation.

The \$440.2 million decrease in current and other assets is a result of \$456.1 million decrease in cash and investments primarily due to no new General Obligation Bond issuances, \$10.4 million decrease in deposits with trustees, \$9.4 million increase in prepaid expenses and inventory primarily due to the new Photovoltaic Energy projects, \$18.0 million increase in various receivables primarily due to the increased deferral of principal apportionment, and \$1.1 million decrease in bond issuance costs.

The \$29.4 million decrease in current liabilities is primarily due to a \$34.6 million decrease in accounts payable of which \$28.0 million was a result of decreased construction-related payables, the \$0.1 million increase in deferred revenue, the \$1.5 million increase in accrued liabilities of which is primarily related to accrued interest, and the \$3.6 million increase in the current portion of long-term debt.

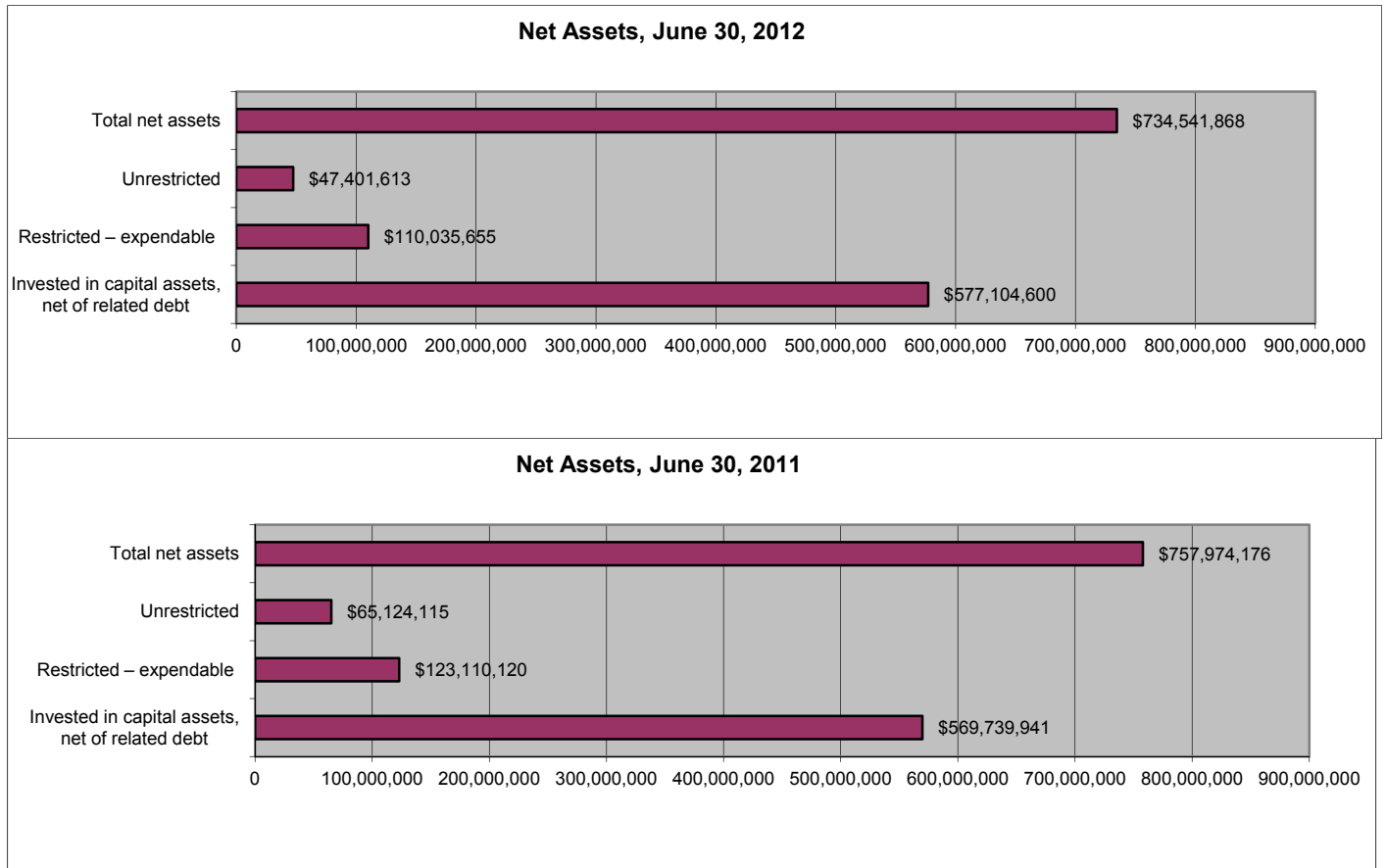
The \$30.0 million decrease in noncurrent liabilities is primarily due to a \$4.9 million net decrease in unamortized bond issue premiums and deferred interest of advance G.O. bond refunding, \$31.8 million payment of matured G.O. bond, a \$3.3 million increase in current portion of G.O. bond payable, a \$0.4 million decrease in capital

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2012

lease obligation, a \$11.0 million increase in net OPEB obligation, due primarily to lower interest rates used in the computation, and a \$0.6 million decrease in accrued vacation benefits, general liability, and workers' compensation. The District maintains all bond proceeds in the County of Los Angeles Treasury cash and investment pool. The majority of the District's long-term debt is used to fund the construction and acquisition of capital assets.



# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2012

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as a useful indicator of the District's financial position. The assets of the District exceeded its liabilities as of June 30, 2012 by \$734.5 million (net assets). A significant portion of the District's net assets represents \$556.8 million of restricted cash, cash equivalents, and investments for capital projects, \$48.7 million of cash with trustee – noncurrent, \$3,620.8 million of capital assets, \$3,504.9 million debt of G.O. Bonds, and \$99.2 million of unamortized bond premiums.

### Summary Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets Years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011

	2012	2011	Change
Revenues:			
Operating revenues:			
Net tuition and fees	\$ 48,621,889	46,954,787	1,667,102
Grants and contracts, noncapital	117,464,938	115,634,357	1,830,581
Other	23,709,013	26,687,029	(2,978,016)
Nonoperating revenues:			
State apportionments, noncapital	313,245,356	356,946,497	(43,701,141)
Property taxes	145,692,486	146,176,621	(484,135)
Investment income	16,836,960	22,782,544	(5,945,584)
Federal financial aid grants, noncapital	193,109,034	184,049,355	9,059,679
State financial aid grants, noncapital	9,357,553	7,077,840	2,279,713
Other	21,626,598	7,810,378	13,816,220
Other revenues:			
State apportionments, capital	25,053,697	37,615,351	(12,561,654)
Federal subsidy	10,565,625	21,659,531	(11,093,906)
Local tax for G.O. Bonds	208,208,423	229,419,760	(21,211,337)
Local property taxes and revenues, capital	928,655	980,543	(51,888)
Total revenues	<u>1,134,420,227</u>	<u>1,203,794,593</u>	<u>(69,374,366)</u>
Expenses:			
Operating expenses:			
Salaries	383,261,749	395,001,621	(11,739,872)
Employee benefits	152,131,778	134,652,551	17,479,227
Supplies, materials, and other operating expenses and services	354,747,457	330,426,859	24,320,598
Other	99,519,154	92,734,756	6,784,398
Total operating expenses	<u>989,660,138</u>	<u>952,815,787</u>	<u>36,844,351</u>
Nonoperating expenses:			
Interest expense	166,988,861	132,204,881	34,783,980
Other	1,203,536	1,659,790	(456,254)
Total expenses	<u>1,157,852,535</u>	<u>1,086,680,458</u>	<u>71,172,077</u>
Change in net assets	<u>\$ (23,432,308)</u>	<u>117,114,135</u>	<u>(140,546,443)</u>

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2012

The summary of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets reflects a decrease of \$4.3 million in the net assets at the end of the year as explained below.

Operating revenue for tuition and fees, grants, and contracts – noncapital resulted in a net increase of \$0.5 million, due to:

- (1) \$1.7 million increase in tuition and fees due to increase in student fees and scholarship discounts and allowances
- (2) \$1.8 million increase in federal and state funded programs primarily due to increase in Direct Loan and decrease in both the Higher Education Act and the Cal Grant
- (3) \$3.0 million decrease in auxiliary enterprise sales and charges.

Nonoperating revenues decreased \$24.9 million and other revenue decreased \$44.9 million. The net decrease is due in part to the following:

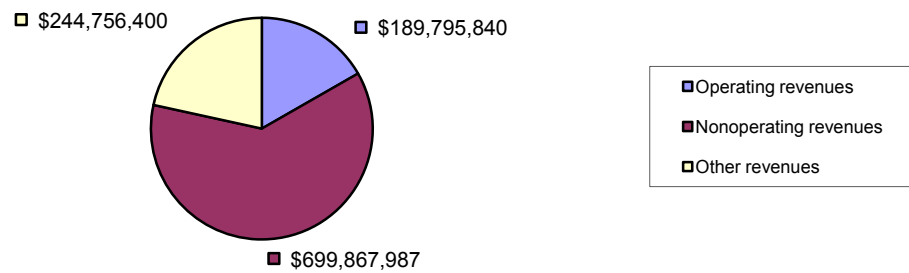
- (1) State apportionment is made up of state general revenue less local property tax and 98% of the enrollment fees. The \$43.7 million decrease in state apportionments is primarily from the \$46.45 million (or -7.65%) decreased in state general revenue and \$3.59 million increased in Redevelopment Agency (RDA) residual income.
- (2) \$5.9 million decrease in investment income is primarily due to lower interest rate and no new G.O. Bonds issued during fiscal year 2011-2012.
- (3) \$9.1 million increase in federal financial aid grants, noncapital primarily due to increased recipients of Pell grants.
- (4) \$2.3 million increase in state and financial aid grants, noncapital due to increases in Cal grants awarded to students.
- (5) \$13.8 million increase in other nonoperating revenue is primarily due to the incentives received associated with the Photovoltaic Energy projects.
- (6) \$12.6 million decrease in state apportionment, capital is primarily related to decrease spending of state funded capital outlay projects.
- (7) \$11.1 million decrease in federal subsidy due to the August 2012 Build America Bond subsidy was not received before the fiscal year ended.
- (8) \$21.2 million decrease in Local tax for G.O. Bonds due to the property taxes levied associated with G.O. Bonds issued Proposition A, Proposition AA, and Measure J.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

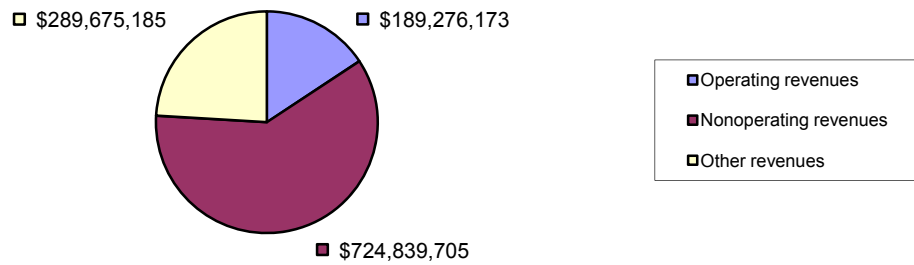
### Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2012

#### 2012 Revenues by Source



#### 2011 Revenues by Source

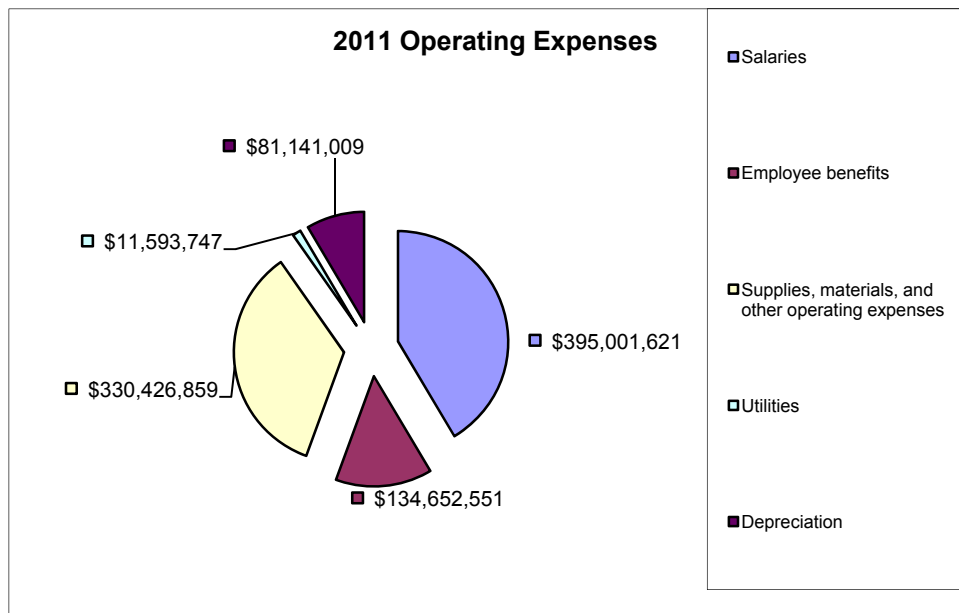
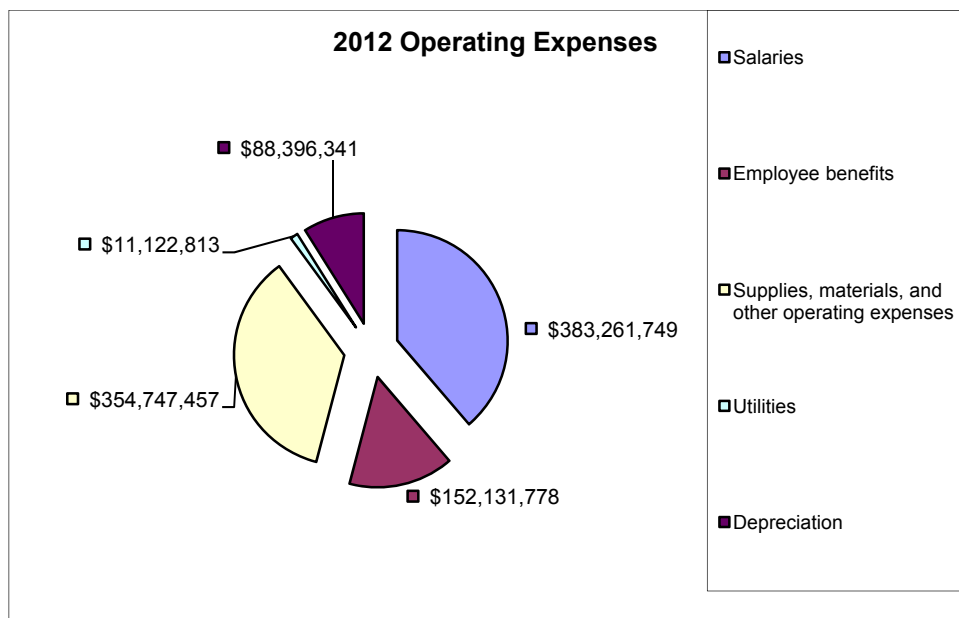


## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2012

Operating expenses increased \$36.8 million, primarily due to a \$11.7 million decrease in salaries due to reduction in instructional salaries and substitute & relief and hourly salaries; \$17.5 million increase in employee benefits, which is primarily attributable to \$3.2 million increase in medical insurance, a \$3.6 million increase in State unemployment insurance as the rate more than doubled, and prior year's \$9.7 million reduction in workers' compensation liability based on actuarial study, \$24.3 million increase in supplies, materials, and other operating expenses and services is primarily attributable to student loans and student grants, \$0.5 million decrease in utilities, and \$7.3 million increase in depreciation expense.



## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2012

#### Capital Assets and Debt Administration

##### *Capital Assets*

The District's investment in capital assets as of June 30, 2012 and 2011 totaled \$3,620.8 million and \$3,263.3 million, respectively (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment comprises a broad range of capital assets including land, buildings, construction in progress, works of art, infrastructure and land improvement, and furniture and equipment. The following schedules summarize the District's capital assets as of June 30, 2012 and 2011:

##### Capital Assets, Net

	Balance at June 30	
	2012	2011
Land	\$ 191,638,756	185,450,616
Land improvements	374,157,571	342,997,956
Buildings	2,539,077,378	2,256,180,747
Construction in progress	925,558,076	806,463,269
Works of art	518,000	518,000
Furniture and equipment	85,344,686	114,396,958
Infrastructure	4,214,474	4,214,474
Total	4,120,508,941	3,710,222,020
Less accumulated depreciation	(499,742,947)	(446,891,821)
Net capital assets	\$ 3,620,765,994	3,263,330,199

In fiscal 2012, the District added \$417.8 million of capital assets, capitalized interest of \$31.6 million, depreciated \$88.4 million of capital assets, and disposed \$3.6 million of FF&E net of accumulated depreciation. During the year ended June 30, 2012, the District's investments in facility master plans, construction, and building improvements increased due to funding from Proposition A, Proposition AA, and Measure J Bonds. The District had a significant number of building projects ongoing funded from Proposition A, Proposition AA, and Measure J bond money.

In April 2001, the District became the first community college district in the State to pass a property tax financed bond, Proposition A, under the new requirements of the Strict Accountability in Local School Construction Act of 2000. Valued at \$1.245 billion, the District's Proposition A Bond Construction Program stands as one of the largest community college bonds ever passed in California. The bond measure was designed to implement a capital improvement program for each of the nine colleges within the District.

In May 2003, the voters passed another G.O. Bond, Proposition AA, for \$980 million. The bond measure was designed to finance construction, building acquisition, equipment, and improvement of college and support facilities at the various campuses of the District and refinance other outstanding debts of the District and colleges. The District is in a major capital construction program that will continue for the next several years.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2012

In November 2008, the voters passed another G.O. Bond, Measure J, for \$3.5 billion. The bond measure was designed to finance additional construction, building acquisition, equipment, and improvement of college and support facilities at the various campuses of the District.

The District is in the eleventh year of the Proposition A, the ninth year of Proposition AA, and the fourth year of the Measure J Bond construction programs. Approximately, \$3.5 billion has been spent to date for Proposition A, Proposition AA, and Measure J Bonds combined for several capital projects at all nine colleges and to refinance outstanding debt (Certificates of Participation Notes) at both the District and colleges. The District anticipates completion of these capital projects by the year 2017. The District has issued to date all of authorized amounts of Proposition A and Proposition AA Bonds, and \$1,625.0 million of the Measure J authorization amounts.

#### ***Long-Term Debt***

At June 30, 2012 and 2011, the District had \$3,504.9 million and \$3,536.7 million in long-term debt, respectively. The District's long-term debt decreased during the year ended June 30, 2012 as a result of the \$31.8 million debt services payments to matured G.O. Bonds. There were no new G.O. Bond issuances in fiscal year 2011-2012.

#### **Summary of Outstanding Long-Term Debt**

**June 30, 2012 and 2011**

	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>
G.O. Bonds:		
G.O. Bonds Proposition A, 2001 Series	—	10,590,000
G.O. Bonds Proposition AA, 2003 Series	68,950,000	71,760,000
G.O. Bonds Proposition A and AA, 2004 Series	89,625,000	92,695,000
G.O. Bonds Proposition A, 2005 Series	430,410,000	431,075,000
G.O. Bonds Proposition AA, 2006 Series	284,050,000	292,480,000
G.O. Bonds Proposition A, 2007 Series	382,575,000	382,830,000
G.O. Bonds Proposition A and AA, 2008 Series	624,300,000	630,315,000
G.O. Bonds Measure J, 2009 Series	425,000,000	425,000,000
G.O. Bonds Measure J, 2010 Series	1,200,000,000	1,200,000,000
	<b>\$ 3,504,910,000</b>	<b>3,536,745,000</b>

The District's debt rating from Moody's and Standard and Poor's was Aa1 and AA in fiscal year 2011 and Aa1 and AA in fiscal year 2012.

Further information regarding the District's capital assets and long-term debt can be found in notes 6 and 10 in the accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2012

#### Economic Factors

##### *State Economy*

On June 27, 2012, the Governor signed the balanced state budget (AB 1464) for fiscal year 2012-13 with a balanced budget closing the \$15.7 billion deficit gap by cutting a \$8.3 billion of program expenditures and assumed that the passage of his tax measure ballot (Proposition 30) in November 2012 would generate approximately \$6.8 to \$9 billion in revenue annually.

On November 6, 2012, voters approved Proposition 30, the Schools and Local Public Safety Protection Act of 2012, to raise taxes specifically as follows:

1. Increase the state's sale tax by 0.25 percent (one-quarter cent) from January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2017.
2. Increase marginal personal income tax rates on high-income earners making over \$250,000 (joint filers earning \$500,000) by 1 percent to 3 percent for tax year 2012 through 2018 progressively:
  - i. A 10.3 percent tax bracket for single filers' taxable income between \$250,001 to \$300,000 and joint filers' taxable income between \$500,001 and \$600,000;
  - ii. An 11.3 percent tax bracket for single filers' taxable income between \$300,001 to \$500,000 and joint filers' taxable income between \$600,001 and \$1,000,000; and
  - iii. A 12.3 percent tax bracket for single filers' taxable income above \$500,000 and joint filers' taxable income above \$1,000,000.

Revenues raised by Proposition 30 are part of California's 2012-13 spending plan to close a \$15.7 million budget gap and address the state's structural deficit. It would help California pay down debt from previous years' budget shortfalls and avoid further spending cuts in public education, public safety, and health and human services programs.

All Proposition 30 funds generated by the temporary tax increase would count toward the Proposition 98 guarantee for K-12 and community colleges. K-12 schools, county offices of education, and charter schools would receive 89 percent of the Proposition 30 fund, and the remaining 11 percent will go to California Community Colleges.

With the passage of Proposition 30, in fiscal year 2012-13, California Community Colleges avoid midyear trigger cuts of \$338.5 million and will receive \$209 million in new funding:

- \$50 million in growth funding to help restore some of the Full Time Equivalent Students (FTE) lost in recent years
- \$159.9 million to buy down system cash deferrals
- Fully hold harmless protection from any shortfalls in RDA-related revenues.

## **LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

### **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

June 30, 2012

#### **Student Enrollment and State Funding**

The student enrollment fee increased from \$36 per unit to \$46 per unit in 2012-13, effective summer 2012. The State is allocating \$50 million for enrollment growth for California community colleges. The District will receive an additional \$3.9 million in enrollment growth revenue for 2012-13 fiscal year to offer more classes for the winter 2013 Intersession, spring 2013, and summer 2013.

With funding restoration from Proposition 30, the District plans to begin to restore programs and services and offer more classes in the winter 2013 and summer 2013 Intersessions. The District will continue to monitor the State budget and plan accordingly to align with the state funds to be realized in the 2013-14 fiscal year and future years.

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Balance Sheets

June 30, 2012 and 2011

Assets	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents (note 3)	\$ 73,096,852	118,695,937
Short-term investments (note 3)	—	47,189
Accounts receivable, net of allowance (note 4)	168,625,961	150,909,486
Student loans receivable, net current portion (note 4)	191,564	222,527
Deposit with bond trustee – current portion	134,350,409	114,483,559
Inventory	5,729,821	5,625,763
Prepaid expenses and other assets	40,359,566	31,139,742
Total current assets	<u>422,354,173</u>	<u>421,124,203</u>
Noncurrent assets:		
Restricted cash and cash equivalents (note 3)	4,240,905	21,833,138
Restricted investment (note 3)	552,561,013	945,407,573
Student loans receivable, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts – noncurrent portion (note 4)	2,007,272	1,700,693
Deposit with bond trustee – noncurrent portion	48,663,504	78,971,515
Bond issuance costs, net	22,346,178	23,366,079
Capital assets (note 6):		
Land	191,638,756	185,450,616
Land improvements	374,157,571	342,997,956
Buildings	2,539,077,378	2,256,180,747
Construction in progress	925,558,076	806,463,269
Works of art	518,000	518,000
Machinery and equipment	85,344,686	114,396,958
Infrastructure	4,214,474	4,214,474
Subtotal	4,120,508,941	3,710,222,020
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(499,742,947)</u>	<u>(446,891,821)</u>
Capital assets, net	<u>3,620,765,994</u>	<u>3,263,330,199</u>
Total assets	<u><u>\$ 4,672,939,039</u></u>	<u><u>4,755,733,400</u></u>

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Balance Sheets

June 30, 2012 and 2011

<b>Liabilities and Net Assets</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (note 5)	\$ 146,065,733	180,593,143
Deferred revenue	5,935,650	5,769,582
Compensated absences (note 10)	7,813,291	7,593,023
General liability (notes 10 and 11)	2,040,943	2,747,219
Workers' compensation (notes 10 and 11)	5,334,321	3,974,688
Accrued interest and other accrued liabilities	87,274,876	85,827,833
Amounts held in trust for others	536,026	536,007
Long-term debt – current (note 10)	40,342,985	37,022,985
Capital leases – current (note 10)	512,413	1,149,418
Total current liabilities	<u>295,856,238</u>	<u>325,213,898</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Compensated absences (note 10)	7,771,755	8,131,701
General liability (notes 10 and 11)	1,072,057	51,781
Workers' compensation (notes 10 and 11)	26,673,679	27,975,312
Net OPEB obligation (note 8)	42,798,605	31,827,954
Long-term debt, net of current portion (note 10)	3,563,740,446	3,603,670,817
Capital leases, net of current portion (note 10)	484,391	887,761
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>3,642,540,933</u>	<u>3,672,545,326</u>
Total liabilities	<u>3,938,397,171</u>	<u>3,997,759,224</u>
Net assets:		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	577,104,600	569,739,941
Restricted for:		
Expendable:		
Scholarships and loans	7,048,643	6,918,425
Debt service	90,077,567	100,316,927
Other special purposes	12,909,445	15,874,768
Unrestricted	47,401,613	65,124,115
Total net assets	<u>734,541,868</u>	<u>757,974,176</u>
Total liabilities and net assets	<u><u>\$ 4,672,939,039</u></u>	<u><u>4,755,733,400</u></u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**  
**Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Net Assets**  
**Years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011**

	<u><b>2012</b></u>	<u><b>2011</b></u>
Operating revenues:		
Tuition and fees	\$ 109,698,504	90,822,681
Less scholarship discounts and allowances	<u>(61,076,615)</u>	<u>(43,867,894)</u>
Net tuition and fees	<u>48,621,889</u>	<u>46,954,787</u>
Grants and contracts, noncapital:		
Federal	72,486,531	67,791,900
State	30,717,027	33,049,562
Local	<u>14,261,380</u>	<u>14,792,895</u>
Net grants and contracts, noncapital	<u>117,464,938</u>	<u>115,634,357</u>
Auxiliary enterprise sales and charges	<u>23,709,013</u>	<u>26,687,029</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>189,795,840</u>	<u>189,276,173</u>
Operating expenses:		
Salaries	383,261,749	395,001,621
Employee benefits	152,131,778	134,652,551
Supplies, materials, and other operating expenses and services	354,747,457	330,426,859
Utilities	11,122,813	11,593,747
Depreciation	<u>88,396,341</u>	<u>81,141,009</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>989,660,138</u>	<u>952,815,787</u>
Operating loss	<u>(799,864,298)</u>	<u>(763,539,614)</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):		
State apportionments, noncapital	313,245,356	356,946,497
Local property taxes	145,692,486	146,176,621
State taxes and other revenue	1,738,940	1,350,920
Investment income – noncapital	763,342	976,448
Investment income – capital	16,073,618	21,806,096
Interest expense on capital asset-related debt, net of capitalized portion	(166,988,861)	(132,204,881)
Federal financial aid grants, noncapital	193,109,034	184,049,355
State financial aid grants, noncapital	9,357,553	7,077,840
Other nonoperating revenue	19,887,658	6,459,458
Other nonoperating expense	<u>(1,203,536)</u>	<u>(1,659,790)</u>
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>531,675,590</u>	<u>590,978,564</u>
Loss before other revenues and expenses	<u>(268,188,708)</u>	<u>(172,561,050)</u>
State apportionments, capital	25,053,697	37,615,351
Federal subsidy	10,565,625	21,659,531
Local tax for G.O. Bonds	208,208,423	229,419,760
Local property taxes and revenues, capital	<u>928,655</u>	<u>980,543</u>
(Decrease) increase in net assets	<u>(23,432,308)</u>	<u>117,114,135</u>
Net assets:		
Beginning of year	<u>757,974,176</u>	<u>640,860,041</u>
End of year	<u><u>\$ 734,541,868</u></u>	<u><u>757,974,176</u></u>

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

**LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

Statements of Cash Flows  
Years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011

	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Tuition and fees, net	\$ 49,033,698	47,946,628
Grants and contracts	118,131,932	114,388,691
Payments to suppliers	(367,092,596)	(314,986,097)
Payments for utilities	(11,122,813)	(11,593,747)
Payments to employees	(381,843,059)	(393,133,059)
Payments for benefits	(139,113,870)	(134,706,340)
Bookstore and cafeteria sales	25,082,381	25,947,901
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(706,924,327)</u>	<u>(666,136,023)</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:		
State apportionments	287,169,725	342,030,551
Property taxes	145,692,486	146,176,621
State taxes and other revenues	1,738,940	1,350,920
Federal financial aid grants	193,109,034	184,049,355
State financial aid grants	9,357,553	7,077,840
Other receipts	17,683,985	4,656,312
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>654,751,723</u>	<u>685,341,599</u>
Cash flows from capital financing activities:		
Proceeds from issuance of capital debt	—	916,180,250
Capital appropriations, local property tax, grant and gift, and capital	32,219,175	49,652,349
Local tax for G.O. Bond	224,263,434	182,989,576
Purchases of capital assets	(442,985,638)	(508,643,483)
Principal paid on capital debt and leases	(33,007,099)	(30,487,961)
Interest paid on capital debt and leases	(197,713,803)	(161,212,586)
Bond issuance costs	—	(8,329,228)
Other receipts (payments)	—	980,000
Net cash (used in) provided by capital financing activities	<u>(417,223,931)</u>	<u>441,128,917</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Proceeds from sales and maturity of Investments	1,415,725,116	975,607,969
Interest received on investments	13,311,468	16,859,858
Purchase of investments	<u>(1,022,831,367)</u>	<u>(1,440,389,165)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	<u>406,205,217</u>	<u>(447,921,338)</u>
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	<u>(63,191,318)</u>	<u>12,413,155</u>
Cash and cash equivalents – beginning of the year	140,529,075	128,115,920
Cash and cash equivalents – end of year	<u>\$ 77,337,757</u>	<u>140,529,075</u>
Reconciliation of net operating loss to net cash used in by operating activities:		
Operating loss	\$ (799,864,298)	(763,539,614)
Appraisal adjustments, net		
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation expense	88,396,341	81,141,009
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Receivables, net	4,521,583	1,261,720
Inventories	(104,058)	518,990
Other assets	(5,595,830)	7,992,321
Accounts payable	(7,629,562)	8,460,882
Deferred revenue	166,068	164,296
General liability	314,000	(434,216)
Workers' compensation	58,000	(9,001,852)
Compensated absences	(139,678)	144,975
Net OPEB obligation	10,970,651	7,103,711
Other liabilities	1,982,456	51,755
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>\$ (706,924,327)</u>	<u>(666,136,023)</u>
Noncash capital financing activities:		
Equipment acquired through new capital lease obligations	\$ 131,722	102,057
Additions to capital assets included in accounts payable	(25,283,293)	29,153,236
Refunding of bond anticipation note through escrow account	—	300,000,000
Amortization of accrued bond original issue premiums	5,187,985	5,146,503
Amortization of deferred issuance costs and prepaid interest	(1,432,516)	(5,997,060)

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

### (1) Organization and Reporting Entity

The Los Angeles Community College District (the District) is a political subdivision of the State of California (the State) and is located within the County of Los Angeles, California (the County). The District's operations consist principally of providing educational services to the local residents of the District. In conjunction with educational services, the District also provides supporting student services such as the operation of campus bookstores and cafeterias. The District consists of nine community colleges located within the County.

For financial reporting purposes, the District includes all funds that are controlled by or dependent on the District's board of trustees. The District's basic financial statements include the financial activities of the District and the totals of the trust and agency funds, which primarily represent Associated Student Organizations and amounts for scholarships within the District. Associated Student Organizations are recognized agencies of the District and were organized in accordance with provisions of the California Education Code to control the administration of student funds. The financial affairs of the Associated Student Organizations are administered under the direction of the college financial administrators at the respective colleges, with the supervision and guidance of the District's deputy chancellor.

### (2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### (a) *Basis of Presentation*

The basic financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements have been met.

#### (b) *Financial Reporting*

The basic financial statements required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement Nos. 35, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for Public Colleges and Universities*, and 34, *Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*, include a balance sheet; a statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets; and a statement of cash flows. The District is considered a special purpose government under the provisions of GASB Statement No. 35. Accordingly, the District has chosen to present its basic financial statements using the reporting model for special purpose governments engaged only in business-type activities. This model allows all financial information for the District to be reported in a single column. In accordance with the business-type activities reporting model, the District prepares its statements of cash flows using the direct method. The effect of internal activities between funds or groups of funds has been eliminated from these basic financial statements. The District's operating revenue includes tuition, fees, and federal and state revenues. Operating costs include cost of services as well as materials, contracts, personnel, and depreciation.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

**(c) Net Assets**

The District's net assets are classified into the following net asset categories:

**Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt:** Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and outstanding principal balances of debt attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

**Restricted Expendable:** Net assets subject to externally imposed conditions that can be fulfilled by actions of the District or by the passage of time. Net assets may be restricted for such things as capital projects, debt repayment, escrow accounts, and/or educational programs.

**Unrestricted:** Net assets that are not subject to externally imposed constraints. Unrestricted net assets may be designated for specific purposes by action of the board of trustees or may otherwise be limited by contractual agreements with outside parties. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's practice to use restricted resources first and the unrestricted resources when they are needed.

**(d) Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The District participates in the common investment pool of the County, which is stated at cost that approximates fair value. For purposes of the statements of cash flows, the District considers all cash and a portion of the investments pooled with the County plus any other cash deposits or investments with initial maturities of three months or less to be cash and cash equivalents.

**(e) Inventory**

Bookstore, cafeteria, and supply inventories are recorded at cost on the first-in, first-out basis and expended on the consumption method.

**(f) Properties and Depreciation**

Properties are carried at cost or at appraised fair market value at the date received in the case of properties acquired by donation and by termination of leases for tenant improvements, less allowance for accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed by use of the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

Current ranges of useful lives for depreciable assets are as follows:

Land improvements	15 years
Buildings	50 years
Building improvements	20 years
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	3 to 7 years
Vehicles	5 years
Infrastructure	15 years
Leasehold improvements	7 years

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

The District's capitalization threshold is as follows:

Movable equipment	\$ 5,000 and above
Land, buildings, and infrastructure	50,000 and above

**(g) *Accrued Employee Benefits***

The District has accounted for vacation leave benefits that have been earned as a liability within the balance sheets. Accumulated sick leave benefits are not recognized as liabilities of the District. The District's policy is to record sick leave as an operating expense in the period taken since such benefits do not vest.

**(h) *Deferred Revenue***

A majority of the deferred revenue balance represents cash collected in advance for tuition and student fees and will be recognized as revenue in the period in which it is earned.

**(i) *Income Taxes***

The District is a political subdivision of the State and is treated as a governmental entity for tax purposes. As such, the District is generally not subject to federal or state income taxes. However, the District remains subject to income taxes on any net income that is derived from a trade or business regularly carried on and not in furtherance of the purpose for which it was granted exemption. No income tax provision has been recorded as the net income, if any, from any unrelated trade or business, in the opinion of management, is not material to the financial statements taken as a whole.

**(j) *Estimates***

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues, and expenses in the accompanying basic financial statements. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

### (3) Cash and Investments

Cash and investments at June 30, 2012 and 2011 consist of the following:

	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>
Cash and cash equivalents in County Treasury	\$ 44,464,311	115,113,167
Cash in banks	32,873,446	25,415,908
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>77,337,757</u>	<u>140,529,075</u>
Investments:		
Investments in County Treasury	549,318,121	942,570,257
Other	3,242,892	2,884,505
Total investments	<u>552,561,013</u>	<u>945,454,762</u>
Deposit with trustee:		
Investments in County Treasury	169,893,353	185,377,974
Other	13,120,560	8,077,100
	<u>183,013,913</u>	<u>193,455,074</u>
Total cash, and investments and deposit with trustee	<u>\$ 812,912,683</u>	<u>1,279,438,911</u>

The California Government Code requires California banks and savings and loan associations to collateralize the District's deposits by pledging government securities as collateral. All deposits with financial institutions must be collateralized in an amount equal to 110% of uninsured deposits. At no time during the year did the value of the collateralized property fall below 110% of uninsured deposits.

As provided for by the State of California Education Code, amounts are also deposited by the District in the Los Angeles County Treasurer's Pool (the County Pool) for the purpose of increasing interest earnings through the County's investment activities. At June 30, 2012 and 2011, the District's cash and investments consist primarily of deposits and investments in the County Pool. The District reports amounts involuntarily invested in the County Pool as cash and cash equivalents as they function as a demand deposit account for the District and can be withdrawn from the pool without notice or penalty. The District reports amounts involuntarily invested in the County Pool (such as unspent bond proceeds and local property tax collected to pay bond principal and interest) as investments given the potential limitations imposed on withdrawals as well as the weighted average life of the County's Pooled investments. Statutes authorize the County to invest pooled investments in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, federal agencies, municipalities, commercial paper rated A by Standard & Poor's Corporation or A3 by Moody's Commercial Paper Record, bankers' acceptances, negotiable certificates of deposit, floating rate notes, repurchase agreements, and reverse repurchase agreements.

The Los Angeles County Treasurer's pooled investments are managed by the County Treasurer who reports on a monthly basis to the County of supervisors. In addition, the function of the County Treasury Oversight Committee is to review and monitor the County's investment policy. The committee

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

membership includes the Treasurer and Tax Collector, the Auditor Controller, Superintendent of Schools, Chief Administrative Officer, and a non-County representative. Investments held by the County Treasurer are stated at fair value, except for certain nonnegotiable securities that are reported at cost because the effect of valuating the nonnegotiable securities at cost rather than fair market value is immaterial to the District's financial position. The fair value of pooled investments is determined annually and is based on current market prices. The fair value of each participant's position in the pool is the same as the value of the pool shares. The method used to determine the value of participants' equity withdrawn is based on the book value of the participants' percentage participation at the date of such withdrawals. At June 30, 2012 and 2011, the District had \$763,675,785 and \$1,243,061,398 invested in the County Pool, respectively.

The County Treasurer mitigates exposure to declines in fair value by generally investing in short-term investments with maturities of six months or less and by holding investments to maturity. The County's investment guidelines limit the weighted average maturity of its portfolios to 1.5 years. The weighted average maturity of cash and investments in the Los Angeles Treasurer's Pool was 1.69 years and 1.64 years at June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The County Pool does not maintain a credit rating.

#### (4) Accounts, Notes, and Other Receivables

Accounts, notes, and other receivables at June 30, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>
Tax delinquencies	\$ 23,702,817	20,688,288
Federal and state programs	12,366,433	15,028,430
Local tax for G.O. Bonds	26,324,893	21,373,118
State lottery	8,358,420	7,467,200
Interest receivable	631,584	2,294,077
Accounts receivable – principal apportionment	102,466,673	78,889,667
Accounts receivable – campus students	2,779,352	2,135,006
Accounts receivable – student loan programs	4,078,688	4,027,749
Bookstore	272,099	1,611,914
State of California – capital outlay	8,742,413	14,979,236
Other	6,783,178	8,512,197
Subtotal	196,506,550	177,006,882
Less allowance for doubtful accounts	(25,681,754)	(24,174,176)
Total, net	\$ 170,824,796	152,832,706

The allowance for doubtful accounts is maintained at an amount sufficient to reserve the possible uncollectible receivable balances. Tax delinquencies represent prior and current year unpaid / uncollected property taxes that were assessed and billed by the County during the 2011-2012 year and prior. The District receives tax revenues from the County biannually in December and April. Any amounts that remain unpaid and not received by the District within the fiscal year are considered delinquent. The County's board of supervisors is the taxing authority that levies and collects tax revenues.

**LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

**(5) Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities**

Accounts payable at June 30, 2012 and 2011 are summarized as follows:

	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>
Vendors payable	\$ 18,791,680	24,516,447
Capital outlay and program management	109,570,420	134,853,713
Payroll accrual	11,309,302	9,727,511
Grants	6,215,328	7,418,741
Financial aid payable	179,003	918,951
Election expense payable	—	3,157,780
Total	<u>\$ 146,065,733</u>	<u>180,593,143</u>

**LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

**(6) Capital Assets**

A summary of changes in capital assets is as follows:

		2012				
		Balance at July 1, 2011	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Balance at June 30, 2012
Capital assets not being depreciated:						
Land	\$	185,450,616	—	—	6,188,140	191,638,756
Construction in process		806,463,269	418,282,791	—	(299,187,984)	925,558,076
Works of art		518,000	—	—	—	518,000
Total capital assets not being depreciated		992,431,885	418,282,791	—	(292,999,844)	1,117,714,832
Capital assets being depreciated:						
Land improvements		342,997,956	—	—	31,159,615	374,157,571
Buildings		2,256,180,747	930,323	—	281,966,308	2,539,077,378
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment		114,396,958	11,083,764	(20,009,957)	(20,126,079)	85,344,686
Infrastructure		4,214,474	—	—	—	4,214,474
Total capital assets being depreciated		2,717,790,135	12,014,087	(20,009,957)	292,999,844	3,002,794,109
Total capital assets		3,710,222,020	430,296,878	(20,009,957)	—	4,120,508,941
Less accumulated depreciation		(446,891,821)	(69,237,090)	16,385,964	—	(499,742,947)
Capital assets, net	\$	3,263,330,199	361,059,788	(3,623,993)	—	3,620,765,994

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

		2011			
		Balance at July 1, 2010	Additions	Disposals	Balance at June 30, 2011
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$	168,871,047	16,579,569	—	185,450,616
Construction in process		832,901,357	585,790,884	(8,495,898)	817,734,790
Works of art		518,000	—	—	518,000
Total capital assets not being depreciated		1,002,290,404	602,370,453	(8,495,898)	1,003,703,406
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Land improvements		311,015,970	—	—	340,459,636
Buildings		1,710,456,039	—	—	2,247,447,546
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment		86,451,006	2,534,572	—	114,396,958
Infrastructure		3,599,474	—	—	4,214,474
Total capital assets being depreciated		2,111,522,489	2,534,572	—	2,706,518,614
Total capital assets		3,113,812,893	604,905,025	(8,495,898)	3,710,222,020
Less accumulated depreciation		(365,750,812)	(81,141,009)	—	(446,891,821)
Capital assets, net	\$	2,748,062,081	523,764,016	(8,495,898)	3,263,330,199

### Capitalized Interest

Included in additions to capital assets is \$31,622,062 and \$67,006,249 of capitalized interest at June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

### (7) Lease Commitments

The District leases various assets, as lessee, under operating and capital lease agreements. Lease payments under these leases (including month-to-month leases) approximating \$7,296,226 have been reported in the accompanying statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net assets.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

At June 30, 2012, minimum lease commitments under long-term lease contracts were as follows:

Year ending June 30:		
2013	\$	782,401
2014		412,721
2015		71,132
2016		36,443
2017		3,221
Total	\$	<u>1,305,918</u>

#### (8) Employee Retirement Systems

Qualified employees are covered under multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans maintained by agencies of the state of California. Certificated employees are members of the State Teachers' Retirement System, and classified employees are members of the Public Employees' Retirement System. In addition, certificated employees not participating in the State Teachers' Retirement System may participate in the Public Agency Retirement Systems (PARS) or elect Social Security. Classified employees not participating in the Public Employees' Retirement System may participate in the PARS, which is a defined contribution plan. On September 2, 2003, the District offered to every adjunct faculty member who is not a mandatory CalSTRS Defined Benefit Program member, the CalSTRS Cash Balance Plan.

##### (a) Plan Descriptions and Provisions

*State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS)* – Full-time certificated employees participate in the STRS, a cost sharing multiple employer contributory public employee retirement system defined benefit pension plan. An actuarial valuation by employer is not available. The plan provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries.

Employees attaining the age of 60 with 5 years of credited California service (service) are eligible for normal retirement and are entitled to a monthly benefit of 2% of their final compensation for each year of service. Final compensation is defined as the highest average salary earned during 3 consecutive years of service. The plan permits early retirement options at age 55 or as early as age 50 with 30 years of service. Disability benefits of up to 90% of final compensation are available to members with 5 years of service. A family benefit is available if the deceased member had at least one year of service and was an active member or on disability leave. After 5 years of credited service, members become 100% vested in retirement benefits earned to date. If a member's employment is terminated, the accumulated member contributions are refundable.

Benefit provisions for STRS are established by the State Teachers' Retirement Law (Part 13 of the California Education Code, Section 22000 et seq.). STRS issues a separate comprehensive annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. Copies of the annual financial report may be obtained from the STRS Executive Office.

*California Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS)* – Full-time classified employees participate in the PERS, an agent multiple employer contributory public employee retirement system

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

defined benefit pension plan that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the state of California. The District is part of a cost sharing pool within PERS. An actuarial valuation by employer is not available. One actuarial valuation is performed for those employers participating in the pool, and the same contribution rate applies to each.

Employees are eligible for retirement at the age of 50 and are entitled to a monthly benefit of 1.1% of final compensation for each year of service credit. The rate is increased if retirement is deferred beyond the age of 50, up to age 63. Retirement compensation is reduced if the plan is coordinated with Social Security.

The plan also provides death and disability benefits. Retirement benefits fully vest after five years of credited service. Upon separation from the Fund, members' accumulated contributions are refundable with interest through the date of separation.

Benefit provisions for PERS are established by the Public Employees' Retirement Law (Part 3 of the California Government Code, Section. 20000 et seq.). PERS issues a separate comprehensive annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. Copies of the annual financial report may be obtained from the PERS Executive Office.

#### *State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS) – Defined Benefit and Cash Balance Benefit Program*

On September 2, 2003, LACCD implemented the Cash Balance program and offered it to its adjunct faculty who are not mandatory CalSTRS Defined Benefit Program members. In addition, adjunct faculty have the option of participating in one of the following three retirement plans: CalSTRS Defined Benefit Program, The Public Agency Retirement System (PARS), or Social Security.

#### *Public Agency Retirement System – Alternate Retirement System (PARS – ARS)*

The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 (Section 11332) extends the Social Security tax to state and local government employees not participating in a qualified public retirement system. Internal Revenue Code 3121(b)(7)(F) proposed regulations allow employers to establish an alternative retirement system in lieu of Social Security taxes. Such an alternative system was authorized on June 26, 1991 to be established by the end of calendar year 1991 for certain employees not participating in STRS or PERS.

On December 4, 1991, the District's board of trustees adopted PARS, a defined contribution plan qualifying under Sections 401(a) and 501 of the Internal Revenue Code, effective January 1, 1992, for the benefit of employees not participating in STRS or PERS who were employed on that date or hired thereafter. The District has appointed Phase 11 Systems, in which Imperial Trust Company serves as the trustee, to manage the assets of the PARS plan and serve as the Trust Administrator.

Total contributions to PARS are 7.50%. The employer contribution is 4.00% and the employee contribution is 3.50%. Contributions are vested 100.00% for employees. Employees can receive benefits when they retire at age 60, become disabled, terminate employment, or die.

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

### (b) *Contributions Required and Contributions Made*

For fiscal year 2011-12, the District was required by statute to contribute 8.25%, 10.923%, 4.25%, and 4.00% of gross salary expenditures to STRS, PERS (pooled), Cash Balance, and PARS, respectively. Participants are required to contribute 8.00%, 7.00%, 3.75%, and 3.50% of gross salary to STRS, PERS, Cash Balance, and PARS, respectively for the year ended June 30, 2012.

The District's contributions for the years ended June 30, 2012, 2011, and 2010 are as follows:

	<u>Contributions</u>	<u>Percentage of required contributions</u>
STRS:		
2012	\$ 15,925,376	100%
2011	15,827,894	100
2010	15,594,117	100
PERS:		
2012	\$ 14,360,463	100%
2011	14,039,142	100
2010	12,702,976	100
Cash Balance STRS:		
2012	\$ 1,354,573	100%
2011	1,388,971	100
2010	1,248,329	100
PARS-ARS:		
2012	\$ 532,942	100%
2011	657,301	100
2010	554,501	100

The District's employer contributions to STRS, PERS, Cash Balance, and PARS Alternate Retirement System (ARS) met the required contribution rate established by law.

### (c) *Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)*

The District provides postemployment healthcare benefits for eligible employees who retire with CalPERS or CalSTRS pension benefits immediately upon termination of employment from the District through the Los Angeles Community College District Postretirement Health Benefits Plan (the Plan). The Plan is a single employer OPEB plan, and obligations of the plan members and the District are based on negotiated contracts with the various bargaining units of the District. The District follows the reporting requirements of GASB Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

#### Plan Description

Retirees receiving a pension from either CalSTRS or CalPERS are eligible for benefits depending on their most recent date of hire and their benefit eligibility service. The District pays a percentage of the eligible retirees' medical, dental, and vision plan premiums as follows:

	<u>Years of service</u>	<u>Premium paid by district</u>
Hire date:		
Before 2/11/1992	3	100%
Between 2/11/1992 and 6/30/1998	7	100
On or after 7/1/1998	10 – 15	50
On or after 7/1/1998	15 – 20	75
On or after 7/1/1998	20 and more	100

The retirement eligibility for CalPERS retirees is a minimum age of 50 and minimum years of service of 5. The retirement eligibility for CalSTRS retirees is a minimum age of 55 and minimum years of service of 5 or a minimum age of 50 with 30 years of service.

Employees subject to a 2001 agreement between the District and the District's Police Officer's Association may be eligible to receive benefits through Los Angeles County Employees Retirement Association (LACERA) that are paid by the District. Such eligible retirees shall receive medical, dental, and vision benefits. The District pays 100% of LACERA's premiums reduced by 4% for each year of service under LACERA up to 25 years. This reduction only applies to employees with more than 10 years of service under LACERA.

Employees that are not eligible for District paid contributions are still eligible for retiree coverage under California Assembly Bill 528 (AB528). At retirement, such retirees must pay for coverage at a rate based on blended active and retiree costs. As of the latest actuarial study, AB528 retiree contributions are expected to cover all costs; and, accordingly, no liabilities are calculated.

The retirement health benefit continues for the lifetime of a surviving spouse and for other dependents as long as they are entitled to coverage under pertinent eligibility rules.

Currently, the District has about 4,000 active full-time employees who are eligible for postretirement health benefits and 3,300 retirees and surviving spouses who receive postretirement health benefits.

#### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The actuarial valuations involve the use of estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The actuarial calculations are based on the types of benefits provided and the pattern of cost sharing between the District and plan members at the time of each valuation. The projection of these benefits is for financial reporting purposes only and does not

## **LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

### **Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

June 30, 2012 and 2011

explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations on the pattern of cost sharing between the District and plan members in the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the Plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employer and plan members. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities, and the actuarial value of assets consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the July 1, 2011 actuarial valuation, the entry age normal cost method with an open 30 year amortization period as a level percent of pay was used as the cost method to calculate for the annual required contribution (ARC). The actuarial assumptions included a 5.81% blended discount rate based on the assumed long-term return on plan assets and employer assets. A 3.25% wage inflation assumption was used as well as an annual medical and dental/vision trend rate of 9.00% and 4.00%, respectively, initially, reduced by decrements to an ultimate rate of 5.00% and 4.00%, respectively, after 8 years.

#### **Funding Policy**

The contribution requirements are established and may be amended by the District and the District's bargaining units. The required contribution is based on projected pay as you go financing requirements. Additionally, the District's board of trustees adopted a resolution dated April 23, 2008 (com No. BF2) to establish an irrevocable trust with CalPERS to prefund a portion of retiree health benefit costs.

The trust is to be funded with annual contributions by the District of approximately 1.92% of the total full-time salary expenditures in the District. Additionally, the District will direct an amount equivalent to the federal Medicare Part D subsidy returned to the District each year into the trust fund. The District deposited \$7,174,244 and \$10,686,434 to the irrevocable trust with CalPERS during FY2012 and FY2011, respectively.

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

### Annual OPEB Costs and Net OPEB Obligation

Before the implementation of GASB Statement No. 45, the District's expenses for postretirement health benefits were recognized only when paid. The District's annual OPEB cost (expense) is now calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) over a period of 30 years. The following table shows the components of the District's OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the Plan, and changes in the District's net OPEB obligation to the Plan for the years ended June 30:

	2012	2011
Annual required contribution	\$ 41,511,000	40,643,000
Interest on net OPEB obligation	1,847,000	1,454,000
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(1,515,000)	(1,189,000)
Annual OPEB cost	41,843,000	40,908,000
Contributions made	(30,872,349)	(33,804,289)
Increase in net OPEB obligation	10,970,651	7,103,711
Net OPEB obligation, beginning of year	31,827,954	24,724,243
Net OPEB obligation, end of year	\$ 42,798,605	31,827,954

The District's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Plan, and the net OPEB obligation are as follows:

Fiscal year ended	Annual OPEB costs	Percentage of annual OPEB costs contributed	Net OPEB obligation
June 30, 2012	\$ 41,843,000	73.78%	\$ 42,798,605
June 30, 2011	40,908,000	82.63	31,827,954

### Funded Status Information

The District's funding status information is as follows:

Actuarial valuation date	Actuarial value of assets	Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Funded ratio	Covered payroll	UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll
July 1, 2011	\$ 34,185,000	593,388,000	559,203,000	5.76%	\$ 272,400,000	205.29%
July 1, 2009	8,925,840	545,041,000	536,115,160	1.64	251,957,000	212.78

## **LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

### **Notes to Basic Financial Statements**

**June 30, 2012 and 2011**

As of June 30, 2012 and 2011, the District has set aside approximately \$35.5 million and \$30.3 million, respectively, in an external trust fund. The fair value of the trust fund as of June 30, 2012 and 2011 was approximately \$41.7 million and \$34.2 million, respectively.

#### **Other Benefits**

Effective January 1, 2010, the District provided an annual contribution of \$1,500 to benefited active employees and pre-Medicare retirees into a health reimbursement account for five years.

#### **(9) Commitments and Contingencies**

The District receives a substantial portion of its total revenues under various governmental grants, all of which pay the District based on reimbursable costs as defined by each grant. Reimbursement recorded under these grants is subject to audit by the grantors. Management believes that no material adjustments will result from the subsequent audit of costs reflected in the accompanying basic financial statements.

The District is a defendant in various lawsuits at June 30, 2012. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of management, based in part on the advice of counsel, the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the basic financial condition of the District or is adequately covered by insurance.

The District has entered into various contracts for the construction of facilities throughout the campuses. At June 30, 2012, the total value of these outstanding commitments is \$862,882,089.

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

### (10) Long-Term Liabilities

The following is a summary of long-term liabilities of the District for the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011:

	2012				
	Balance at July 1, 2011	Additions	Deletions	Balance at June 30, 2012	Due within one year
G.O. Bonds 2001 Series A	\$ 10,590,000	—	(10,590,000)	—	—
G.O. Bonds 2003 Series A, B, and C	71,760,000	—	(2,810,000)	68,950,000	2,950,000
G.O. Bonds 2004 Series A and B	92,695,000	—	(3,070,000)	89,625,000	3,200,000
G.O. Bonds 2005 Series A	431,075,000	—	(665,000)	430,410,000	12,715,000
G.O. Bonds 2006 Series E	292,480,000	—	(8,430,000)	284,050,000	8,750,000
G.O. Bonds 2007 Series A	382,830,000	—	(255,000)	382,575,000	415,000
G.O. Bonds 2008 Series E1 and F1	621,415,000	—	(920,000)	620,495,000	3,870,000
G.O. Bonds 2008 Series E2 and F2	8,900,000	—	(5,095,000)	3,805,000	3,255,000
G.O. Bonds 2009 Series A and B	425,000,000	—	—	425,000,000	—
G.O. Bonds 2010 Series C, D, and E	1,200,000,000	—	—	1,200,000,000	—
Unamortized bond premiums	104,361,415	—	(5,187,985)	99,173,430	5,187,985
Deferred amount on bond refunding	(412,613)	—	412,613	—	—
Workers' compensation claims	31,950,000	5,392,321	(5,334,321)	32,008,000	5,334,321
General liability	2,799,000	2,354,943	(2,040,943)	3,113,000	2,040,943
Compensated absences	15,724,724	9,568,525	(9,708,203)	15,585,046	7,813,291
Capital lease obligations	2,037,179	131,722	(1,172,098)	996,803	512,413
Total	<u>\$ 3,693,204,705</u>	<u>17,447,511</u>	<u>(54,865,937)</u>	<u>3,655,786,279</u>	<u>56,043,953</u>

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

		2011			
	Balance at July 1, 2010	Additions	Deletions	Balance at June 30, 2011	Due within one year
G.O. Bonds 2001 Series A	\$ 19,835,000	—	(9,245,000)	10,590,000	10,590,000
G.O. Bonds 2003 Series A, B, and C	74,435,000	—	(2,675,000)	71,760,000	2,810,000
G.O. Bonds 2004 Series A and B	95,645,000	—	(2,950,000)	92,695,000	3,070,000
G.O. Bonds 2005 Series A	431,720,000	—	(645,000)	431,075,000	665,000
G.O. Bonds 2006 Series E	300,625,000	—	(8,145,000)	292,480,000	8,430,000
G.O. Bonds 2007 Series A	382,990,000	—	(160,000)	382,830,000	255,000
G.O. Bonds 2008 Series E1 and F1	621,415,000	—	—	621,415,000	920,000
G.O. Bonds 2008 Series E2 and F2	13,850,000	—	(4,950,000)	8,900,000	5,095,000
G.O. Bonds 2009 Series A and B	425,000,000	—	—	425,000,000	—
G.O. Bonds 2010 Series C, D, and E	—	1,200,000,000	—	1,200,000,000	—
Unamortized bond premiums	93,327,668	16,180,250	(5,146,503)	104,361,415	5,187,985
Deferred amount on bond refunding	(5,363,974)	—	4,951,361	(412,613)	—
Revenue bonds	406,652	—	(406,652)	—	—
Bond anticipation notes	300,000,000	—	(300,000,000)	—	—
Workers' compensation claims	40,951,852	—	(9,001,852)	31,950,000	3,974,688
General liability	3,233,216	2,313,002	(2,747,218)	2,799,000	2,747,219
Compensated absences	15,579,749	9,538,433	(9,393,458)	15,724,724	7,593,023
Capital lease obligations	3,246,431	102,057	(1,311,309)	2,037,179	1,149,418
Total	\$ 2,816,896,594	1,228,133,742	(351,825,631)	3,693,204,705	52,487,333

### (a) G.O. Bonds

On April 10, 2001, the voters of the County passed Proposition A, a \$1.2 billion General Obligation (G.O.) Bond measure.

On June 7, 2001, the District issued the 2001 Series A G.O. Bonds (Proposition A) in the amount of \$525,000,000 with an average interest rate of 4.63% maturing in 2012. The proceeds of this first Series of G.O. Bonds are being used to finance the construction, equipping, and improvement of college and support facilities at the District's nine colleges.

As of June 30, 2012, the 2001 Series A G.O. Bonds (Proposition A) had been fully repaid.

On May 20, 2003, the voters of the County passed Proposition AA, a \$980 million G.O. Bond measure.

On July 29, 2003, the District issued the 2003 Series A, B, and C G.O. Bonds (Proposition AA) in the amount of \$189,685,000, with interest rates ranging from 2% to 5% maturing in 2028. The bond

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

measure was designed to finance construction, building acquisition, equipment, and improvement of college and support facilities at the various campuses of the District.

Debt service requirements to maturity of the G.O. Bonds at June 30, 2012 are as follows:

<b>2003 Series A, B, and C</b>			
	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Total</b>
Year(s) ending June 30:			
2013	\$ 2,950,000	3,325,650	6,275,650
2014	3,100,000	3,195,713	6,295,713
2015	3,210,000	3,059,275	6,269,275
2016	3,370,000	2,894,775	6,264,775
2017	3,540,000	2,722,025	6,262,025
2018 – 2022	20,535,000	10,701,000	31,236,000
2023 – 2027	26,195,000	4,905,412	31,100,412
2028	6,050,000	151,250	6,201,250
Total	\$ 68,950,000	30,955,100	99,905,100

On October 12, 2004, the District issued the 2004 Series A and B G.O. Bonds (Proposition A and Proposition AA) in the amount of \$103,900,000 with interest rates ranging from 3.17% to 6.44%, maturing in 2030. The bond measure was designed to finance construction, building acquisition, equipment, and improvement of college and support facilities at the various campuses of the District.

Debt service requirements to maturity of the G.O. Bonds at June 30, 2012 are as follows:

<b>2004 Series A and B</b>			
	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Total</b>
Year(s) ending June 30:			
2013	\$ 3,200,000	4,640,376	7,840,376
2014	3,340,000	4,495,676	7,835,676
2015	3,490,000	4,340,480	7,830,480
2016	3,650,000	4,173,514	7,823,514
2017	3,820,000	3,994,773	7,814,773
2018 – 2022	22,150,000	16,814,475	38,964,475
2023 – 2027	28,700,000	10,061,211	38,761,211
2028 – 2030	21,275,000	1,852,167	23,127,167
Total	\$ 89,625,000	50,372,672	139,997,672

On March 22, 2005, the District issued the 2005 Series A G.O. Refunding Bonds (Proposition A) in the amount of \$437,450,000 with interest rates ranging from 3% to 5%, maturing in 2026. The bond measure was designed to finance construction, building acquisition, equipment, and improvement of college and support facilities at the various campuses of the District.

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

The net proceeds from the sale of the 2005 Series A G.O. Refunding Bonds in the amount of \$437,450,000 plus the original issue premium of \$34,870,964 will be applied to advance refunding of the refunded bonds of \$456,743,623, to make a deposit into the District's Building Fund of \$12,330,000, to make a deposit into the District's Debt Service Fund of \$220,000, and to pay the cost of issuance for these bonds in the amount of \$3,027,341.

Debt service requirements to maturity of the G.O. Bonds at June 30, 2012 are as follows:

		<b>2005 Series A</b>		
		<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Total</b>
Year(s) ending June 30:				
2013	\$	12,715,000	21,321,468	34,036,468
2014		14,375,000	20,629,168	35,004,168
2015		16,190,000	19,826,837	36,016,837
2016		18,140,000	18,925,675	37,065,675
2017		20,220,000	17,944,000	38,164,000
2018 – 2022		136,695,000	71,382,125	208,077,125
2023 – 2027		212,075,000	27,874,375	239,949,375
Total	\$	<u>430,410,000</u>	<u>197,903,648</u>	<u>628,313,648</u>

On October 10, 2006, the District issued the 2006 Series E G.O. Bonds (Proposition AA) in the amount of \$350,000,000 with interest rates ranging from 3.4% to 5.0%, maturing in 2032. The bond measure was designed to finance construction, building acquisition, equipment, and improvement of college and support facilities at the various campuses of the District.

Debt service requirements to maturity of the G.O. Bonds at June 30, 2012 are as follows:

		<b>2006 Series E</b>		
		<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Total</b>
Year(s) ending June 30:				
2013	\$	8,750,000	13,700,236	22,450,236
2014		9,115,000	13,302,849	22,417,849
2015		10,895,000	12,885,902	23,780,902
2016		9,940,000	12,450,590	22,390,590
2017		10,420,000	11,979,625	22,399,625
2018 – 2022		60,160,000	51,505,500	111,665,500
2023 – 2027		76,780,000	34,469,250	111,249,250
2028 – 2032		97,990,000	12,726,500	110,716,500
Total	\$	<u>284,050,000</u>	<u>163,020,452</u>	<u>447,070,452</u>

On October 10, 2007, the District issued the 2007 Series A G.O. Bonds (Proposition A) in the amount of \$400,000,000 with interest rates ranging from 4% to 5%, maturing in 2033. The bond

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

measure was designed to finance construction, building acquisition, equipment, and improvement of college and support facilities at the various campuses of the District.

Debt service requirements to maturity of the G.O. Bonds at June 30, 2012 are as follows:

		<b>2007 Series A</b>		
		<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Total</b>
Year(s) ending June 30:				
2013	\$	415,000	19,072,425	19,487,425
2014		575,000	19,052,625	19,627,625
2015		705,000	19,025,263	19,730,263
2016		820,000	18,990,950	19,810,950
2017		4,565,000	18,858,375	23,423,375
2018 – 2022		26,325,000	90,609,875	116,934,875
2023 – 2027		7,945,000	85,777,625	93,722,625
2028 – 2032		276,785,000	52,071,625	328,856,625
2033		64,440,000	1,611,000	66,051,000
Total	\$	<u>382,575,000</u>	<u>325,069,763</u>	<u>707,644,763</u>

On September 9, 2008, the District issued the 2008 Series E 1 G.O. Bonds (Proposition A) in the amount of \$276,500,000 and the 2008 Series F 1 G.O. Bonds (Proposition AA) in the amount of \$344,915,000 with interest rates ranging from 3% to 5%, maturing in 2034. The bond measure was designed to finance construction, building acquisition, equipment, and improvement of college and support facilities at the various campuses of the District.

Debt service requirements to maturity of the G.O. Bonds at June 30, 2012 are as follows:

		<b>2008 Series E-1 and F-1</b>		
		<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Total</b>
Year(s) ending June 30:				
2013	\$	3,870,000	29,989,100	33,859,100
2014		7,720,000	29,815,250	37,535,250
2015		9,490,000	29,545,238	39,035,238
2016		10,795,000	29,229,100	40,024,100
2017		12,130,000	28,870,063	41,000,063
2018 – 2022		84,230,000	134,196,925	218,426,925
2023 – 2027		132,330,000	107,628,000	239,958,000
2028 – 2032		196,235,000	66,916,625	263,151,625
2033 – 2034		163,695,000	8,326,625	172,021,625
Total	\$	<u>620,495,000</u>	<u>464,516,926</u>	<u>1,085,011,926</u>

On September 9, 2008, the District issued the 2008 Taxable Series E 2 G.O. Bonds (Proposition A) in the amount of \$15,000,000 and the 2008 Taxable Series F 2 G.O. Bonds (Proposition AA) in the

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

amount of \$20,000,000 with interest rates ranging from 3.049% to 4.316%, maturing in 2014. The bond measure was designed to finance construction, building acquisition, equipment, and improvement of college and support facilities at various campuses of the District.

Debt service requirements to maturity of the G.O. Bonds at June 30, 2012 are as follows:

<b>2008 Series E-2 and F-2</b>			
	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Total</b>
Year ending June 30:			
2013	\$ 3,255,000	91,540	3,346,540
2014	550,000	11,869	561,869
Total	<u>\$ 3,805,000</u>	<u>103,409</u>	<u>3,908,409</u>

On November 4, 2008, the voters of the County passed Measure J, a \$3.5 billion G.O. Bond measure.

On March 19, 2009, the District issued the 2009 Series A G.O. Bonds (Measure J) in the amount of \$350,000,000 and the 2009 Taxable Series B G.O. Bonds (Measure J) in the amount of \$75,000,000 with interest rates ranging from 4.50% to 7.53%, maturing in 2034. The bond measure was designed to finance construction, building acquisition, equipment, and improvement of college and support facilities at the various campuses of the District.

Debt service requirements to maturity of the G.O. Bonds at June 30, 2012 are as follows:

<b>2009 Series A and B</b>			
	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Total</b>
Year(s) ending June 30:			
2013	\$ —	26,247,663	26,247,663
2014	—	26,247,663	26,247,663
2015	—	26,247,663	26,247,663
2016	—	26,247,663	26,247,663
2017	—	26,247,663	26,247,663
2018 – 2022	750,000	131,221,438	131,971,438
2023 – 2027	46,670,000	126,186,874	172,856,874
2028 – 2032	194,720,000	91,014,533	285,734,533
2033 – 2034	182,860,000	13,180,200	196,040,200
Total	<u>\$ 425,000,000</u>	<u>492,841,360</u>	<u>917,841,360</u>

On July 22, 2010, the District issued \$900,000,000 aggregate principal amount in G.O. Bonds, 2008 Election (Measure J) 2010 Series E Build America Bonds with 6.60% and 6.75% interest rates maturing in 2049. On August 10, 2010, the District issued \$175,000,000 aggregate principal amount in G.O. Bonds, 2008 Election (Measure J) 2010 Series C with 5.25% interest rate maturing in 2039. On August 10, 2010, the District issued \$125,000,000 aggregate principal amount in G.O. Bonds,

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

2008 Election (Measure J) 2010 Taxable Series D with 6.68% interest rate maturing in 2036. The bond measure was designed to finance construction, building acquisition, equipment, and improvement of college and support facilities at the various campuses of the District.

Debt service requirements to maturity of the G.O. Bonds at June 30, 2012 are as follows:

2010 Series C, D, and E			
	Principal	Interest	Total
Year(s) ending June 30:			
2013	\$ —	77,912,500	77,912,500
2014	—	77,912,500	77,912,500
2015	—	77,912,500	77,912,500
2016	—	77,912,500	77,912,500
2017	—	77,912,500	77,912,500
2018 – 2022	—	389,562,500	389,562,500
2023 – 2027	—	389,562,500	389,562,500
2028 – 2032	—	389,562,500	389,562,500
2033 – 2037	156,280,000	374,576,460	530,856,460
2038 – 2042	329,100,000	294,907,860	624,007,860
2043 – 2047	416,855,000	173,258,629	590,113,629
2048 – 2050	297,765,000	30,736,969	328,501,969
Total	\$ 1,200,000,000	2,431,729,918	3,631,729,918

### (b) Lease Purchase Financing

Debt service requirements to maturity of the lease purchase financing transactions at June 30, 2012 are as follows:

Lease purchase financing			
	Principal	Interest	Total
Year ending June 30:			
2013	\$ 512,413	269,988	782,401
2014	384,434	28,287	412,721
2015	62,268	8,864	71,132
2016	34,563	1,880	36,443
2017	3,125	96	3,221
Total	\$ 996,803	309,115	1,305,918

### (11) Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The District is self-insured for up to a maximum of \$750,000 for each workers' compensation claim, \$500,000 per employment practices claims, and \$500,000 for each general liability claim.

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2012 and 2011

The District currently reports all of its risk management activities in the accompanying balance sheets. The balance of all outstanding workers' compensation and incurred general liability claims is estimated based on information provided by an outside actuarial study performed in 2012. The amount of the outstanding liability at June 30, 2012 and 2011 includes estimates of future claim payments for known cases as well as provisions for incurred but not reported claims and adverse development on known cases, which occurred through that date.

Because actual claim liabilities depend on such complex factors as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards, the process used in computing claims liability does not necessarily result in an exact amount. Liabilities for incurred losses to be settled by fixed or reasonably determinable payments over a long period of time are reported at their present value using an expected future investment yield assumption of 1.5%.

Changes in the balances of workers' compensation and general liability claims during fiscal years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 were as follows:

<b>2012</b>				
	<b>Balance at July 1, 2011</b>	<b>Current year claims and changes in estimates</b>	<b>Claim payments</b>	<b>Balance at June 30, 2012</b>
Workers' compensation	\$ 31,950,000	5,392,321	(5,334,321)	32,008,000
General liability	2,799,000	2,354,943	(2,040,943)	3,113,000

<b>2011</b>				
	<b>Balance at July 1, 2010</b>	<b>Current year claims and changes in estimates</b>	<b>Claim payments</b>	<b>Balance at June 30, 2011</b>
Workers' compensation	\$ 40,951,852	(5,027,164)	(3,974,688)	31,950,000
General liability	3,233,216	2,313,002	(2,747,218)	2,799,000

During the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, the District made total premium payments of approximately \$3,342,932 and \$2,829,403, respectively, for general liability and property claims.

### (12) Subsequent Events

The District evaluated events or transactions that occurred subsequent to the balance sheet date through December 19, 2012, the date the accompanying financial statements were available to be issued.

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

## **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT  
Schedule of Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Funding Progress and Employer Contribution  
Year ended June 30, 2012

Schedule of Funding Progress

The following schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information, follows the notes to the financial statements and presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

The District funding progress information is illustrated as follows:

Actuarial valuation date	Actuarial value of assets	Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	Funded ratio	Covered payroll	UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll
July 1, 2011	\$ 34,185,000	593,388,000	559,203,000	5.76%	\$ 272,400,000	205.29%
July 1, 2009	8,925,000	545,041,000	536,115,160	1.64	251,957,000	212.78

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

## **SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## General Fund

### Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts

June 30, 2012

#### Assets

Cash in county treasury	\$ 7,152,376
Cash in banks	11,974,686
Cash in revolving fund	161,373
Accounts, notes, interest, and loans receivable, net	127,255,330
Cash held with trustee	65,402
Due from other funds	6,071,852
Prepaid expenses and other assets	6,277,010
Total assets	<u>\$ 158,958,029</u>

#### Liabilities and Fund Equity

Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	\$ 33,221,222
Due to other funds	30,288,448
Amounts held in trusts	536,026
Deferred revenue	5,875,397
Total liabilities	<u>69,921,093</u>
Fund equity:	
Restricted	12,451,570
Unrestricted	76,585,366
Total fund equity	<u>89,036,936</u>
Total liabilities and fund equity	<u>\$ 158,958,029</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts

Year ended June 30, 2012

Revenues:

Federal revenues:

Higher Education Acts	\$ 13,568,370
Job Training Partnership Act	8,412,881
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	992,798
Vocational Education Act	5,003,221
Veterans Education	8,259
College Work Study	2,159,963
Seog	117,478
Pell (Beog)	319,270
Other	7,884,336
Total federal revenues	<u>38,466,576</u>

State revenues:

State apportionments	288,412,217
Tax relief subvention	1,738,941
State lottery	16,754,925
CA Works Oppor. & Responsibility to Kids	3,325,976
Extended opportunity program	5,533,561
Matriculation program	4,065,016
Disabled Students Programs and Services	3,702,191
Other	15,673,122
Total state revenues	<u>339,205,949</u>

Local revenues:

Local property taxes	145,692,486
Enrollment fees	21,519,760
Tuition and fees, net of scholarship discounts and allowance	12,611,101
Community service fees	6,263,218
Parking fees	2,554,836
Health service fees	4,712,784
Student fees and charges	1,888,845
Interest	752,858
Other	11,193,945
Total local revenues	<u>207,189,833</u>

Total revenues

584,862,358

Expenditures:

Current:

Academic salaries	235,021,873
Classified salaries	137,766,156
Employee benefits	131,105,682
Books and supplies	8,816,190
Contract services, student grants, and other operating expenditures	74,060,190
Capital outlay and equipment replacements	6,375,892
Other	426,232

Total expenditures

593,572,215

Deficiency of revenues under expenditures

(8,709,857)

Other financing uses:

Operating transfers out, net	<u>(9,695,737)</u>
------------------------------	--------------------

Net decrease in fund balance

(18,405,594)

Fund balances at July 1, 2011

107,442,530

Fund balances at June 30, 2012

\$ 89,036,936

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Special Revenue Funds

Combined Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts

June 30, 2012

Assets	Special Reserve Fund	Cafeteria Fund	Child Development Fund	Bookstore Fund	Total
Cash in county treasury	\$ 35,204,968	—	164,893	—	35,369,861
Cash in banks	1,368,552	21,455	106,802	1,063,270	2,560,079
Cash in revolving fund	—	2,889	—	114,696	117,585
Accounts, notes, interest, and loans receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts	8,779,653	195,437	823,110	2,764,274	12,562,474
Due from other funds	28,329,730	160,044	409,184	927,729	29,826,687
Prepaid expenses	—	—	—	1,107	1,107
Inventory	—	84,858	—	5,644,963	5,729,821
Total assets	\$ 73,682,903	464,683	1,503,989	10,516,039	86,167,614
Liabilities and Fund Equity					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 217,219	100,132	284,255	172,914	774,520
Due to other funds	11,897,428	303,936	761,859	2,410,699	15,373,922
Deferred revenue	—	7,922	—	37,465	45,387
Total liabilities	12,114,647	411,990	1,046,114	2,621,078	16,193,829
Fund equity:					
Capital Projects	61,568,256	—	—	—	61,568,256
Unrestricted	—	52,693	457,875	4,136,718	4,647,286
Reserve for facility improvements and inventory	—	—	—	3,758,243	3,758,243
Total fund equity	61,568,256	52,693	457,875	7,894,961	69,973,785
Total liabilities and fund equity	\$ 73,682,903	464,683	1,503,989	10,516,039	86,167,614

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Special Revenue Funds

Combined Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts

Year ended June 30, 2012

	Special Reserve Fund	Cafeteria Fund	Child Development Fund	Bookstore Fund	Total
Revenues:					
Federal revenues:					
Other	\$ 158,840	52,143	1,669,078	—	1,880,061
Total federal revenues	158,840	52,143	1,669,078	—	1,880,061
State revenues:					
State apportionment	25,053,697	—	—	—	25,053,697
Other	—	—	5,224,591	—	5,224,591
Total state revenues	25,053,697	—	5,224,591	—	30,278,288
Local revenues:					
Food service sales	—	2,073,037	—	—	2,073,037
Bookstore sales	—	—	—	21,464,635	21,464,635
Interest	646,200	—	12,251	—	658,451
Other	2,848,979	236,885	285,830	1,792	3,373,486
Total local revenues	3,495,179	2,309,922	298,081	21,466,427	27,569,609
Total revenues	28,707,716	2,362,065	7,191,750	21,466,427	59,727,958
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Academic salaries	—	56,185	3,773,086	—	3,829,271
Classified salaries	—	386,852	2,334,453	3,923,135	6,644,440
Employee benefits	—	51,082	1,440,570	1,471,229	2,962,881
Books and supplies	—	1,752,812	609,947	15,680,579	18,043,338
Contract services, student grant, and other					
operating expenditures	4,610,108	93,305	501,232	692,502	5,897,147
Utilities	—	50,000	—	205,122	255,122
Capital outlay	42,676,613	9,820	20,051	37,876	42,744,360
Total expenditures	47,286,721	2,400,056	8,679,339	22,010,443	80,376,559
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(18,579,005)	(37,991)	(1,487,589)	(544,016)	(20,648,601)
Other financing sources – operating transfers in, net	26,149,877	90,684	1,446,250	547,079	28,233,890
Net increase (decrease) in fund balances	7,570,872	52,693	(41,339)	3,063	7,585,289
Fund balances at July 1, 2011	53,997,384	—	499,214	7,891,898	62,388,496
Fund balances at June 30, 2012	\$ 61,568,256	52,693	457,875	7,894,961	69,973,785

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts

June 30, 2012

Assets	
Cash held with trustee	\$ 145,865,728
Accounts, notes, interest, and loans receivable, net	<u>26,324,893</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 172,190,621</u>
Liabilities and Fund Equity	
Liabilities:	
Deferred revenue	\$ 26,324,893
Other liabilities	<u>82,113,054</u>
Total liabilities	<u>108,437,947</u>
Fund equity:	
Restricted	<u>63,752,674</u>
Total fund equity	<u>63,752,674</u>
Total liabilities and fund equity	<u>\$ 172,190,621</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts

Year ended June 30, 2012

Revenue:	
Total revenue	\$ —
Expenditures:	
Current:	
Debt service	31,835,000
Interest expense on capital asset-related debt	197,178,408
Total expenditures	<u>229,013,408</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	<u>(229,013,408)</u>
Other financing sources:	
Local tax for G.O. Bonds	<u>213,822,273</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>213,822,273</u>
Net decrease in fund balance	(15,191,135)
Fund balances at July 1, 2011	<u>78,943,809</u>
Fund balances at June 30, 2012	\$ <u><u>63,752,674</u></u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Postretirement Health Insurance Fund

Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts

June 30, 2012

Assets

Cash held with trustee	\$ 1,942,075
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,942,075</u>

Liabilities and Fund Deficit

Liabilities:	
Unfunded OPEB payable	\$ 42,798,605
Other accrued liabilities	<u>1,943,110</u>
Total liabilities	<u>44,741,715</u>
Fund deficit:	
Restricted	<u>(42,799,640)</u>
Total fund deficit	<u>(42,799,640)</u>
Total liabilities and fund deficit	<u>\$ 1,942,075</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT  
Postretirement Health Insurance Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance (Deficit)  
Year ended June 30, 2012

Revenue:		
Interest	\$	<u>1,150</u>
Total local revenues		<u>1,150</u>
Expenditures:		
Current:		
Employee benefits		<u>18,144,893</u>
Total expenditures		<u>18,144,893</u>
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures		<u>(18,143,743)</u>
Other financing sources:		
Operating transfers in, net		<u>7,172,057</u>
Total other financing sources		<u>7,172,057</u>
Net decrease in fund balance		(10,971,686)
Fund balances (deficit) at July 1, 2011		<u>(31,827,954)</u>
Fund balances (deficit) at June 30, 2012	\$	<u><u>(42,799,640)</u></u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Building Fund

Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts

June 30, 2012

Assets

Cash in County Treasury	\$ 549,318,121
Cash in banks	12,100,720
Accounts, notes, interest, and loans receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts	692,651
Due from other funds	10,846,504
Prepaid expenses and other assets	34,081,449
Deposit with trustee	37,082,783
Total assets	<u>\$ 644,122,228</u>

Liabilities and Fund Equity

Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	\$ 109,570,385
Due to other funds	7,433
Total liabilities	<u>109,577,818</u>
Fund equity:	
Reserved for capital expenditures	<u>534,544,410</u>
Total fund equity	<u>534,544,410</u>
Total liabilities and fund equity	<u>\$ 644,122,228</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Building Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts

Year ended June 30, 2012

Local revenues:	
Interest	\$ 10,236,345
Other	14,896,825
	<u>25,133,170</u>
Total revenue	
Expenditures:	
Other operating expenses and services	41,962,566
Capital outlay	344,108,161
	<u>386,070,727</u>
Total expenditures	
Deficiency of revenues over expenditures	<u>(360,937,557)</u>
Other financing sources:	
Proceeds from issuance of debt	—
Operating transfers out, net	(25,710,210)
	<u>(25,710,210)</u>
Total other financing sources	
Net decrease in fund balance	(386,647,767)
Fund balances at July 1, 2011	<u>921,192,177</u>
Fund balances at June 30, 2012	<u><u>\$ 534,544,410</u></u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Student Financial Aid Fund

Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts

June 30, 2012

Assets	
Cash in banks	\$ 1,718,097
Accounts, notes, interest, and loans receivable, net	4,141,529
Due from other funds	<u>605,249</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 6,464,875</u>
Liabilities and Fund Equity	
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	\$ 1,844,855
Due to other funds	<u>1,680,489</u>
Total liabilities	<u>3,525,344</u>
Fund equity:	
Restricted	<u>2,939,531</u>
Total fund equity	<u>2,939,531</u>
Total liabilities and fund equity	<u>\$ 6,464,875</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Student Financial Aid Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts

Year ended June 30, 2012

Revenues:

Federal revenues:

SEOG	\$ 2,252,707
Pell (BEOG)	188,259,616
Direct loans	36,219,757
Other	472,771
Total federal revenues	<u>227,204,851</u>

State revenues:

Extended opportunity program	3,190,225
Cal grants	9,357,553
Other	25,375
Total state revenues	<u>12,573,153</u>

Local revenues:

Interest	171
Other	1,765
Total local revenues	<u>1,936</u>
Total revenues	<u>239,779,940</u>

Expenditures:

Other operating expenses and services	<u>239,815,993</u>
Total expenditures	<u>239,815,993</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(36,053)</u>

Fund balances at July 1, 2011	<u>2,975,584</u>
Fund balances at June 30, 2012	<u>\$ 2,939,531</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT  
Expendable Trust Fund – Associated Student Organization Funds and Agency Funds  
ASO Trust Fund – Combined Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts  
June 30, 2012

Assets	East Los Angeles College	Los Angeles City College	Los Angeles Harbor College	Los Angeles Mission College	Pierce College	Los Angeles Southwest College	Los Angeles Trade Technical College	Los Angeles Valley College	West Los Angeles College	Total
Cash in banks	\$ 523,408	188,158	207,713	367,875	470,273	120,109	264,816	276,760	3,874	2,422,986
Investments	949,672	166,946	100,000	66,932	607,598	20,281	1,431,789	996,626	172,262	4,512,106
Accounts, notes, interest, and receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts	—	1,775	—	—	—	—	1,758	—	765	4,298
Capital assets	43,653	—	—	—	32,688	—	162,986	268,458	54,685	562,470
Total assets	\$ 1,516,733	356,879	307,713	434,807	1,110,559	140,390	1,861,349	1,541,844	231,586	7,501,860
<b>Liabilities and Fund Equity</b>										
Liabilities:										
Accounts payable	\$ 37,051	2,785	86,081	6,113	378	6,314	5,043	—	1,640	145,405
Deferred revenue	11,772	—	—	—	—	—	3,094	—	—	14,866
Other liabilities	1,003,892	7,242	—	214,097	549,876	107,064	867,355	389,046	80,139	3,218,711
Total liabilities	1,052,715	10,027	86,081	220,210	550,254	113,378	875,492	389,046	81,779	3,378,982
Fund equity:										
Investment in fixed assets	43,653	—	—	—	32,688	—	162,986	268,458	54,685	562,470
Fund balances – designated for future expenditures	420,365	346,852	221,632	214,597	527,617	27,012	822,871	884,340	95,122	3,560,408
Total fund equity	464,018	346,852	221,632	214,597	560,305	27,012	985,857	1,152,798	149,807	4,122,878
Total liabilities and fund equity	\$ 1,516,733	356,879	307,713	434,807	1,110,559	140,390	1,861,349	1,541,844	231,586	7,501,860

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Expendable Trust Fund – Associated Student Organization Funds and Agency Funds

ASO Trust Fund – Combined Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts

Year ended June 30, 2012

	East Los Angeles College	Los Angeles City College	Los Angeles Harbor College	Los Angeles Mission College	Pierce College	Los Angeles Southwest College	Los Angeles Trade Technical College	Los Angeles Valley College	West Los Angeles College	Total
Revenues:										
Other	\$ 225,449	88,723	29,099	98,414	130,162	25,482	81,066	103,668	27,095	809,158
	<u>225,449</u>	<u>88,723</u>	<u>29,099</u>	<u>98,414</u>	<u>130,162</u>	<u>25,482</u>	<u>81,066</u>	<u>103,668</u>	<u>27,095</u>	<u>809,158</u>
Total revenues	214,712	124,194	30,765	38,053	103,255	26,195	72,470	68,336	25,476	703,456
Expenditures:										
Contract services and other operating expenditures	214,712	124,194	30,765	38,053	103,255	26,195	72,470	68,336	25,476	703,456
Total expenditures	<u>214,712</u>	<u>124,194</u>	<u>30,765</u>	<u>38,053</u>	<u>103,255</u>	<u>26,195</u>	<u>72,470</u>	<u>68,336</u>	<u>25,476</u>	<u>703,456</u>
Net increase (decrease) in fund balance	10,737	(35,471)	(1,666)	60,361	26,907	(713)	8,596	35,332	1,619	105,702
Fund balances at July 1, 2011	453,281	382,323	223,298	154,236	533,398	27,725	977,261	1,117,466	148,188	4,017,176
Fund balances at June 30, 2012	<u>\$ 464,018</u>	<u>346,852</u>	<u>221,632</u>	<u>214,597</u>	<u>560,305</u>	<u>27,012</u>	<u>985,857</u>	<u>1,152,798</u>	<u>149,807</u>	<u>4,122,878</u>

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT  
Expendable Trust Fund – Associated Student Organization Funds and Agency Funds  
Student Representation Fee Trust Fund – Combined Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts  
June 30, 2012

Assets	East Los Angeles College	Los Angeles City College	Los Angeles Harbor College	Los Angeles Mission College	Pierce College	Los Angeles Southwest College	Los Angeles Trade Technical College	Los Angeles Valley College	West Los Angeles College	Total
Cash in banks	\$ —	140,250	85,884	26,459	167,928	—	11,972	97,842	—	530,335
Investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,371	18,371
Total assets	\$ —	140,250	85,884	26,459	167,928	—	11,972	97,842	18,371	548,706
Fund Equity										
Fund equity:										
Fund balances – designated for future expenditures	\$ —	140,250	85,884	26,459	167,928	—	11,972	97,842	18,371	548,706
Total fund equity	—	140,250	85,884	26,459	167,928	—	11,972	97,842	18,371	548,706
Total liabilities and fund equity	\$ —	140,250	85,884	26,459	167,928	—	11,972	97,842	18,371	548,706

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Expendable Trust Fund – Associated Student Organization Funds and Agency Funds

Student Representation Fee Trust Fund – Combined Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts

June 30, 2012

	East Los Angeles College	Los Angeles City College	Los Angeles Harbor College	Los Angeles Mission College	Pierce College	Los Angeles Southwest College	Los Angeles Trade Technical College	Los Angeles Valley College	West Los Angeles College	Total
Revenues:										
Other	\$ —	21,774	15,982	14,962	30,009	—	25,010	24,542	12,176	144,455
Total revenues	—	21,774	15,982	14,962	30,009	—	25,010	24,542	12,176	144,455
Expenditures:										
Contract services and other operating expenditures	—	36,086	21,860	31,679	3,550	—	28,569	34,387	18,490	174,621
Total expenditures	—	36,086	21,860	31,679	3,550	—	28,569	34,387	18,490	174,621
Net increase (decrease) in fund balance	—	(14,312)	(5,878)	(16,717)	26,459	—	(3,559)	(9,845)	(6,314)	(30,166)
Fund balances at July 1, 2011	—	154,562	91,762	43,176	141,469	—	15,531	107,687	24,685	578,872
Fund balances at June 30, 2012	\$ —	140,250	85,884	26,459	167,928	—	11,972	97,842	18,371	548,706

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

## **OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION**

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Organization

June 30, 2012

The Los Angeles Community College District (the District) was established on July 1, 1969 and comprises an area of approximately 882 square miles located in Los Angeles County. There were no changes in the boundaries of the District during the year. The District currently operates nine colleges as follows:

- East Los Angeles College
- Los Angeles City College
- Los Angeles Harbor College
- Los Angeles Mission College
- Pierce College
- Los Angeles Southwest College
- Los Angeles Trade Technical College
- Los Angeles Valley College
- West Los Angeles College

The Board of Trustees for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 comprised the following members:

<b>Board of Trustees</b>		
<b>Name</b>	<b>Office</b>	<b>Term expires</b>
Miguel Santiago	President	June 30, 2015
Tina Park	Vice President	June 30, 2013
Nancy Pearlman	Vice President	June 30, 2013
Kelly G. Candaele	Member	June 30, 2013
Mona Field	Member	June 30, 2015
Steve Veres	Member	June 30, 2015
Scott J. Svonkin	Member	June 30, 2015
Daniel Campos	Student Trustee	May 31, 2013

### **Administration**

Dr. Daniel J. LaVista, Chancellor  
Dr. Adriana D. Barrera, Deputy Chancellor  
Mr. James D. O'Reilly, Executive Director, Facilities Planning and Development  
Ms. Camille A. Goulet, General Counsel  
Ms. Jeanette L. Gordon, Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Organization

June 30, 2012

---

### College presidents

---

Dr. Tyree Wieder *	East Los Angeles College
Dr. Jamillah Moore	Los Angeles City College
Mr. Marvin Martinez	Los Angeles Harbor College
Dr. Monte Perez	Los Angeles Mission College
Dr. Kathleen Burke-Kelly	Pierce College
Dr. Jack E. Daniels III	Los Angeles Southwest College
Dr. Roland J. Chapdelaine	Los Angeles Trade-Technical College
Dr. A. Susan Carleo	Los Angeles Valley College
Mr. Nabil Abu-Ghazaleh	West Los Angeles College

\* Interim

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT  
Schedule of Workload Measures for State General Apportionment  
Annual 2011-12 Apportionment Attendance Report

Categories	State residents report data
A. Summer intersession (Summer Seg 2 only):	
1. Noncredit	\$ 943.89
2. Credit	3,695.33
B. Summer intersession (Summer Seg 1 only):	
1. Noncredit	145.05
2. Credit	3.15
C. Primary terms (exclusive of summer intersessions):	
1. Census procedure courses	
a. Weekly census contact hours	75,132.11
b. Daily census contact hours	6,368.10
2. Actual hours of attendance procedure courses	
a. Noncredit	5,025.17
b. Credit	4,319.23
3. Independent study/work experience education courses	
a. Weekly census procedure crs	5,901.76
b. Daily census procedure crs	1,995.61
c. Noncredit independent study	—
D. Total FTES	103,529.40
Supplemental Information	
E. In-service training courses	1,731.94
F. For future use	
G. For future use	
H. Basic skills courses	
1. Noncredit	3,189.47
2. Credit	5,847.36
I. CCFS-320 Addendum	
CDCP Noncredit FTES	3,002.18
J. Centers FTES	
a. Noncredit	NA
b. Credit	NA

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

**LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**  
Reconciliation of Annual Financial and Budget Report (CCFS 311)  
Year ended June 30, 2012

June 30, 2012 total fund balances per annual financial budget report	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Debit Service Fund	Retirees' Health Insurance Fund	Building Fund	Student Financial Aid Fund	ASO Fund *	General Long-term Fixed Assets	Other GASB Adj to general long-term Debt	Total
Audit adjustments to fund balance:	\$ 87,138,793	64,414,469	—	(41,873,007)	537,296,968	2,939,531	4,671,583	—	—	654,588,337
Adjustments to cash with bond trustee:	—	—	145,865,728	—	—	—	—	—	—	145,865,728
Adjustments to accrued interest expense	—	—	(82,113,054)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(82,113,054)
Adjustments to receivables	(1,857)	1,801,073	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,799,216
Adjustments to payables	—	—	—	—	(2,752,558)	—	—	—	—	(2,752,558)
Adjustments to GASB45 with actuarial study	—	—	—	(926,633)	—	—	—	—	—	(926,633)
Adjustments to bookstore's reserve for inventory and facility improvements	—	3,758,243	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,758,243
Adjustments to worker's compensation payable reserve	1,900,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,900,000
Adjustments and reclass	1,898,143	5,559,316	63,752,674	(926,633)	(2,752,558)	—	—	—	—	67,530,942
June 30, 2012 unaudited ending fund balance	89,036,936	69,973,785	63,752,674	(42,799,640)	534,544,410	2,939,531	4,671,583	—	—	722,119,279
Current assets:	(665,724)	—	26,324,893	—	—	—	—	—	—	25,659,169
Adjustment to receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital assets are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in government funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	(562,471)	3,620,765,994	—	3,620,203,523
Other assets are not financial resources and therefore not reported as assets in government funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-term liabilities are not booked as part of fund balances:	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22,346,176	22,346,176
G.O. Bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,504,910,000)	(3,504,910,000)
Unamortized premiums bond	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(99,173,430)	(99,173,430)
Workers' compensation claims payable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(32,008,000)	(32,008,000)
General liability	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,113,000)	(3,113,000)
Vacation benefits payable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(15,585,046)	(15,585,046)
Capital lease payable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(996,803)	(996,803)
June 30, 2012 net assets	88,371,212	69,973,785	90,077,567	(42,799,640)	534,544,410	2,939,531	4,109,112	3,620,765,994	(3,633,440,103)	734,541,868

\* This includes ASO Trust Fund and Student Representation Fee Trust Fund

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

June 30, 2012

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA or project number	Award or pass-through identification number	Expenditures
U.S. Department of Agriculture:			
Direct programs:			
Summer Food Service	10.559	USDA-SFSP-03-2010	\$ 52,143
Agricultural Careers for Urban Students	10.229	2009-38414-19741	46,954
Agricultural Marketing Service:			
Sylmar Farmers Market at Mission College	10.168	12-25-G-1136	31,223
Subtotal direct programs			130,320
Pass-through California Department of Education:			
Child Care Food Programs	10.558	19-2432-2A	709,725
Pass-through California Department of Health Services:			
Network for a Healthy California	10.561	08-85119	895,133
Network for a Healthy California	10.561	07-65327	791,570
Subtotal pass-through programs			2,396,428
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			2,526,748
U.S. Department of Labor:			
Direct programs:			
Community-Based Job Training	17.269	CB-17355-08-60-A-6	391,121
Community-Based Job Training	17.269	CB-17347-08-60-A-6	306,806
Community-Based Job Training	17.269	CB-18241-09-60-A-6	621,022
Entertainment Artists Technicians & Crafts Training	17.261	EA-18572-09-60-A-6	14,225
Los Angeles Valley College Green Pilot	17.261	EA-21338-11-60-A-6	212,858
Pathways to 21st Century Careers	17.261	EA-21335-11-60-A-6	514,804
H-1B Technical Skills Training Grants	17.268	HG-22731-12-60-A-6	39,112
H-1B Technical Skills Training Grants	17.268	HG-22706-12-60-A-6	22,831
Workforce Investment Act and the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act:			
Recovery Act – Pathways Out of Poverty	17.275	GJ-20026-10-60-A-6	2,794,618
Subtotal direct programs			4,917,397
Pass-through City of Los Angeles:			
Los Angeles Fellows Program – WIA Adult	17.258	117,746	5,027
Los Angeles Fellows Program – WIA Dislocated	17.260	117,746	5,027
Hospitality Training Partnership	17.258	C-117239	196,077
Emergency Department Assistant Program/Course	17.263	T5041	14
Boyle Heights Youth Opportunity	17.259	289PCV	6,000
Boyle Height Youth Opportunity Movement	17.261	C-120091	19,543
Reconnections – UAW	17.259	T4575	151,000
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA):			
City of Los Angeles High Growth-Healthcare-South LA-Adult	17.258	T4561/117393	31,440
City of Los Angeles High Growth-Healthcare-South LA-Dislocated	17.278	T4561/117393	91,852
South Los Angeles Healthcare Program	17.260	T4543/117414	221,408
Hospitality Training Partnership Project	17.258	C-117538	356,664
State Energy Sector Partnership Program	17.275	C-118973	180,166
Community Career Development – EMT/EDA	17.258	K078502-4575C-ELACEMT	2,368
Clean Energy Workforce Training	17.258	C117957	204,339
Clean Energy Workforce Training	17.275	C117957	135,861
Pass-through Community Career Development, Inc			
Wilshire-Metro WorkSource Center:			
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA):			
Electrical Pre-Apprenticeship Program	17.258	T10-006CE	29,497
Electrical Pre-Apprenticeship Program	17.260	T10-006CE	1,552
Bio Tech/Manufacturing High Growth	17.258	1112-1	5,772
Bio Tech/Manufacturing High Growth	17.278	1112-1	3,990
Educational Bridge	17.258	T4562	36,832
Educational Bridge	17.260	T4562	50,999
Pass-through County of Los Angeles:			
Workforce Investment Act – Com Career Title I – Adult	17.258	A091010	67,521
Workforce Investment Act – Com Career Title I – Dislocated	17.260	DW091010	220,464
Multi-Sector Workforce Partnership	17.275	ADW091010-NO.4	83,933
Pass-through Employment Development Department:			
WIA Cal GRIP Project	17.258	K080057	346,681
Cal GRIP Urban Teacher Fellowship Program	17.258	K080060	297,259
Green Innovation Challenge Project	17.258	K079967	337,251
Digital Arts Certification Program	17.258	K183467	242,806
Urban Teacher Fellowship Program	17.261	K182086	100,000
Pass-through United Way of Greater Los Angeles:			
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA):			

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

June 30, 2012

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA or project number	Award or pass-through identification number	Expenditures
Pathways Out of Poverty	17.275	2010-301-140	\$ 101,075
Pass-through San Bernardino Community College District:			
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA):			
Southern California Logistics Training Collaborative	17.275	GJ-20040-10-60-4-6	240,143
Pass-through Coalition for Responsible Community Development:			
Coalition for Responsible Community Development	17.275	T11GC02-03-04	90,465
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA):			
YouthBuild Program	17.259	SLAYB2011	62,258
Pass-through Jewish Vocational Service:			
Community-Based Job Training Grants	17.269	CB-20561-10-60-A-6	585,488
Pass-through Hollywood Work Source Center/Managed Career Solutions, Inc.:			
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA):			
A Plus Computer Training Program	17.258	4,500,144,488	22,045
Pass-through The Collaboratory LLC:			
Trade Adjustment Assistance Community College and Career Training	17.282	GF201	9,989
Subtotal pass-through programs			4,542,806
Total U.S. Department of Labor			9,460,203
National Science Foundation:			
Direct programs:			
A 2+2+2 Model for an Environmental Science and Technology Program	47.076	1,003,563	54,845
Academic and Student Support to Improve STEM Transfers	47.076	1,068,483	254,446
Subtotal direct programs			309,291
Pass-through University of California, Los Angeles:			
Computing for Underrepresented Students	47.070	0634520	15,000
Subtotal pass-through programs			15,000
Total National Aeronautics and Space Administration			324,291
U.S. Department of Energy:			
Pass-through Employment Development Department:			
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA):			
LATTC Weatherization and Energy Efficiency Training Center	81.042	DE-EE0004134	295,731
Total U.S. Department of Energy			295,731
U.S. Department of Commerce:			
Direct programs:			
Improving Access to Weather Data	11.467	NA09NWS4670019	15,491
Total U.S. Department of Commerce			15,491
U.S. Department of Education:			
Direct programs:			
Higher Education Act :			
Higher Education Institutional Aid	84.031		8,108,637
Student Support Services	84.042		1,875,480
Talent Search	84.044		453,906
Upward Bound	84.047		1,655,193
Educational opportunity centers	84.066		230,142
Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education	84.116		564,064
Strengthening Minority-Serving Institutions – Flying into the Future	84.382		504,972
Student financial assistance :			
Federal Supplement Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG)	84.007		2,358,909
Federal Work Study Program	84.033		2,258,210
Federal Perkins Loan Program	84.038		270,409
Federal Pell Grant Program	84.063		188,144,075
Federal Direct Student Loans	84.268		36,219,757
Academic Competitiveness Grant	84.375		125,660
Subtotal direct programs			242,769,414

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

June 30, 2012

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA or project number	Award or pass-through identification number	Expenditures
Pass-through California Community College's Chancellors Office:			
Perkins Title IC	84.048	10-C01-027	\$ 28,162
Perkins Title IC	84.048	11-C01-027	4,582,803
Tech Prep Education – Los Angeles City College	84.243	11-112-741	46,970
Tech Prep Education – East Los Angeles College	84.243	11-112-748	46,970
Tech Prep Education – Los Angeles Harbor College	84.243	11-112-742	46,970
Tech Prep Education – Los Angeles Mission College	84.243	11-112-743	44,658
Tech Prep Education – Los Angeles Pierce College	84.243	11-112-744	46,970
Tech Prep Education – Los Angeles Southwest College	84.243	11-112-745	46,970
Tech Prep Education – Los Angeles Trade Technical College	84.243	11-112-746	46,970
Tech Prep Education – Los Angeles Valley College	84.243	11-112-747	46,970
Tech Prep Education – West Los Angeles College	84.243	11-112-749	46,970
Pass-through California Department of Education:			
Adult Education and Family Literacy & English Literacy	84.002	11-6474-00	1,485,293
Pass-through San Mateo County Community College District/Canada College:			
California Alliance for the Long-Term Strengthening of Transfer Engineering Programs	84.031	P031C110159	53,816
Pass-through Los Angeles Unified School District:			
GEAR UP	84.334	900,208	36,896
GEAR UP	84.334	900,263	9,196
GEAR UP	84.334	1,000,340	55,162
GEAR UP	84.334	900,418	12,892
GEAR UP	84.334	1,200,250	4,292
GEAR UP	84.334	1,200,251	29,858
Pass-through Marymount College/Project GRAD Los Angeles:			
GEAR UP	84.334	PGLA 2011-18	179,072
Pass-through University of Southern California:			
USC TRIO Upward Bound Program	84.047	MOUS 4500169875	30,587
Pass-through Cal State Los Angeles University Auxiliary Services, Inc.:			
Engaged Environmental General Education-Accelerated Student Success	84.325	ELAC230880	23,938
Pass-through California State University Dominguez Hills:			
Title V Hispanic Serving Institution Cooperative	84.031	P031S110042	102,198
Subtotal pass-through programs			7,054,583
Total U.S. Department of Education			249,823,997
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services:			
Direct programs:			
Service Focused Special Congressional Initiative	93.888	D1DHP20024-01-00	206,477
Subtotal direct programs:			206,477
Pass-through State of California Department of Public Health:			
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	93.558	4362501711014	992,798
Pass-through California Department of Education:			
Family Child Care Homes	93.575	CFCC-1012	77,633
Family Child Care Homes	93.596	CFCC-1012	141,025
California State Preschool	93.575	CSPP-1216	117,245
California State Preschool	93.596	CSPP-1216	213,557
General Child Care and Development Program	93.596	CCTR-1116	273,237
General Child Care and Development Program	93.575	CCTR-1116	150,097
Pass-through Los Rios Community College District:			
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA):			
Educating Information Technology Professionals in Health Care	93.721	90CC076/01 – 759100	598,068
Pass-through University of California, Los Angeles:			
UCLA Bridges to the Baccalaureate Program	93.859	5 R25 GM050067	35,992
UCLA Bridges to the Baccalaureate Program	93.859	2 R25 GM050067	73,415
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration:			
Pass-through MayaTech Corporation			
Alcohol and Drugs, Sex, & Knowledge	N/A	1097.091.MSI	85,000
Subtotal pass-through programs:			2,758,067
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			2,964,544
U.S. Department of Homeland Security:			
Direct programs:			
Homeland Security – Computer Bridge Project	97.062	2011-ST-062-000044	54,289
Pass-through California Emergency Management Agency:			
FY 10 Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	037-91130	196,196
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			250,485

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

June 30, 2012

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA or project number	Award or pass-through identification number	Expenditures
Environmental Protection Agency:			
Pass-through Los Angeles Conservation Corps:			
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA):			
Brownfields Job Training Program	66.815	PO7140	\$ 14,436
Total Environmental Protection Agency			14,436
Federal Transportation Administration:			
Pass-through Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority:			
Metro University	20.514	CA-26-7100	11,038
Total U.S. Department of State, Bureau of Education			11,038
Corporation for National and Community Service:			
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA):			
Americorps	94.006	N/A	472,769
Total Corporation for National and Community Service			472,769
Total expenditures of federal awards			\$ 266,159,733

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Schedule of State Financial Awards

June 30, 2012

Program name	Cash received	Accounts receivable	Deferred income	Total program revenues	Total program expenditures
Disabled Students Program and Services	\$ 3,702,191	—	—	3,702,191	5,613,082
State Matriculation (Credit)	3,537,566	—	—	3,537,566	3,717,098
State Matriculation (Noncredit)	527,450	—	—	527,450	526,519
Student Financial Aid Administration	5,472,437	—	—	5,472,437	5,955,920
One-Time Block Grant/Instructional Equipment/Deferred Maintenance	—	—	—	—	231,962
Basic Skills	1,262,360	—	—	1,262,360	1,591,306
Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS)	7,889,504	—	—	7,889,504	7,895,335
Cooperative Agencies Resource for Education (CARE)	834,283	—	—	834,283	834,282
CalWORKS Program	3,325,976	—	—	3,325,976	3,325,976
Telecommunication & Technology Infrastructure Program	—	—	—	—	66,640
Foster Care Program	763,214	459,716	—	1,222,930	1,228,827
Staff Development	—	—	—	—	25,317
Faculty & Staff Diversity	33,732	—	—	33,732	107,657
Nursing Program	1,452,165	157,904	236,981	1,373,088	1,373,089
Youth Empowerment Strategies for Success	177,240	169,020	—	346,260	346,260
Economic and Workforce Development	1,158,485	279,555	350,713	1,087,327	1,087,327
Career Technical Education	2,822,953	—	1,289,767	1,533,186	1,533,185
Math, Engineering and Science Achievement (MESA)	81,751	12,619	—	94,370	94,370
Middle College High School (MCHS)	39,782	59,672	—	99,454	99,454
Transfer & Articulation Program	—	—	—	—	337
Green Innovation Project I	1,409,827	—	—	1,409,827	1,409,827
Other State Assistance Programs	1,654,817	745,582	418,264	1,982,135	2,757,907
Child Development Pre-School Care	2,511,044	458,325	—	2,969,369	3,063,777
Child Development Services	673,831	114,037	—	787,868	808,784
Family Child Care Homes Network	392,331	12,850	—	405,181	421,357
CAL Grants	9,357,553	—	—	9,357,553	9,363,074
Osher Scholar	25,375	—	—	25,375	25,375
Total state programs	\$ 49,105,867	2,469,280	2,295,725	49,279,422	53,504,044

See accompanying independent auditors' report.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards

Year ended June 30, 2012

#### (1) General

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards and schedule of state financial awards present the activity of all federal and state financial assistance programs of the Los Angeles Community College District (the District). The District's reporting entity is defined in the basic financial statements. All federal financial assistance received directly from federal agencies as well as federal financial assistance passed through other government agencies are included in the schedules.

#### (2) Basis of Accounting

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards and schedule of state financial awards are presented using the accrual basis of accounting.

#### (3) Reconciliations to Basic Financial Statements

Amounts reported in the accompanying schedule of state financial awards agree with the amounts reported in the related basic financial statements, in all material respects.

State revenues in fund financial statements:

General Fund	\$ 339,205,949
Special Revenue Fund	30,278,288
Student Financial Aid Fund	12,573,153

Total state revenues in fund financial statements	<u>\$ 382,057,390</u>
---	-----------------------

Total state revenues in accompanying schedule	\$ 49,279,422
---	---------------

Add:

General Fund:

Basic and equalization aid	288,412,217
State lottery	16,754,925
Tax relief subvention	1,738,941
Other state funds	818,188

Total other General Fund revenues	<u>307,724,271</u>
-----------------------------------	--------------------

Special Revenue Fund:

Community College Construction Act	25,053,697
Scheduled Maintenance Program	—

Total other Special Revenue Fund revenues	<u>25,053,697</u>
---	-------------------

Total state revenues in fund financial statements	<u>\$ 382,057,390</u>
---	-----------------------

**LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards

Year ended June 30, 2012

**(4) Loans Outstanding**

The District made the following advances and had the following loans outstanding, which were held by the District as of June 30, 2012. Loan balances outstanding are included in the federal expenditures presented in the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

<u>Cluster name/program title</u>	<u>CFDA number</u>	<u>Loan advances made</u>	<u>Loan balances outstanding</u>
Student financial aid cluster:			
Federal Perkins Loans (FPL)	84.038	\$ 270,409	4,017,888
Federal Direct Student Loans	84.268	36,219,757	—
Nursing Student Loans	93.364	—	60,802

**(5) Administrative Cost Allowances**

Administrative cost allowances included in the accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards are summarized as follows:

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant	\$ 117,478
Federal Work-Study Program	107,391
	<u>\$ 224,869</u>

**LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards

Year ended June 30, 2012

**(6) Federal Clusters of Programs**

The following table summarizes the expenditures of federal program clusters included in the schedule of expenditure of federal awards:

	<u><b>CFDA number</b></u>	<u><b>Expenditures</b></u>
Student Financial Assistance Cluster:		
Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG)	84.007	\$ 2,358,909
Federal Work Study (FWS)	84.033	2,258,210
Federal Perkins Loan Program (FPL)	84.038	270,409
Federal Direct Student Loans (Direct Loan)	84.268	36,219,757
Federal Pell Grant Program (PELL)	84.063	188,144,075
Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG)	84.375	125,660
		<u>\$ 229,377,020</u>
Child Care Development Fund Cluster:		
Family Child Care Homes	93.575	\$ 77,633
Family Child Care Homes	93.596	141,025
California State Preschool	93.575	117,245
California State Preschool	93.596	213,557
General Child Care and Development Program	93.596	273,237
General Child Care and Development Program	93.575	150,097
		<u>\$ 972,794</u>
TRIO Cluster:		
Student Support Services	84.042	\$ 1,875,480
Talent Search	84.044	453,906
Upward Bound	84.047	1,685,780
Educational Opportunity Centers	84.066	230,142
		<u>\$ 4,245,308</u>
TANF Cluster:		
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	93.558	\$ 992,798
		<u>\$ 992,798</u>

**LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

Notes to Schedules of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards

Year ended June 30, 2012

	<b>CFDA number</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>
Workforce Investment Act (WIA) Cluster:		
Los Angeles Fellows Program – WIA Adult	17.258	\$ 5,027
Hospitality Training Partnership	17.258	196,077
City of Los Angeles High Growth-Healthcare-South LA-Adult	17.258	31,440
Hospitality Training Partnership Project	17.258	356,664
Community Career Development – EMT/EDA	17.258	2,368
Clean Energy Workforce Training	17.258	204,339
Electrical Pre-Apprenticeship Program	17.258	29,497
Bio Tech/Manufacturing High Growth	17.258	5,772
Educational Bridge	17.258	36,832
Workforce Investment Act – Com Career Title I – Adult	17.258	67,521
WIA Cal GRIP Project	17.258	346,681
Cal GRIP Urban Teacher Fellowship Program	17.258	297,259
Green Innovation Challenge Project	17.258	337,251
Digital Arts Certification Program	17.258	242,806
A Plus Computer Training Program	17.258	22,045
Boyle Heights Youth Opportunity	17.259	6,000
Reconnections – UAW	17.259	151,000
YouthBuild Program	17.259	62,258
Los Angeles Fellows Program – WIA Dislocated	17.260	5,027
South Los Angeles Healthcare Program	17.260	221,408
Electrical Pre-Apprenticeship Program	17.260	1,552
Educational Bridge	17.260	50,999
Workforce Investment Act – Com Career Title I – Dislocated	17.260	220,464
City of Los Angeles High Growth-Healthcare-South LA-Dislocated	17.278	91,852
Bio Tech/Manufacturing High Growth	17.278	3,990
		<u>\$ 2,996,129</u>

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

**INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON  
STATE COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

## **Independent Accountants' Report on State Compliance Requirements**

The Honorable Board of Trustees  
Los Angeles Community College District  
Los Angeles, California:

We have examined the compliance by the Los Angeles Community College District's (the District) with the following state laws and regulations for the year ended June 30, 2012 in accordance with Section 400 of the Chancellor's Office's California Community Colleges Contracted District Audit Manual (CDAM):

- Salaries of Classroom Instructors 50% Law (421)
- Apportionment for Instructional Service Agreements/Contracts (423)
- State General Apportionment Funding System (424)
- Residency Determination for Credit Courses (425)
- Students Actively Enrolled (426)
- Concurrent Enrollment of K-12 Students in Community College Credit Courses (427)
- Gann Limit Calculation (431)
- California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKS) – Use of State and Federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Funding (433)
- Open Enrollment (435)
- Student Fees – Instructional and Other Materials (437)
- Student Fees – Health Fees and Use of Health Fee Funds (438)
- Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) and Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE) (474)
- Disabled Student Programs and Services (DSPS) (475)
- Curriculum and Instruction (476)
- To be Arranged Hours (TBA) (479)

Compliance with the requirements referred to above is the responsibility of the District's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our examination.

Our examination was conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and, accordingly, included examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we

considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our examination provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our examination does not provide a legal determination on the District's compliance with the specified requirements.

In our opinion, except for findings S-12-01 through S-12-08 described in the accompanying schedule of state findings and recommendations, the District complied, in all material respects, with the aforementioned requirements for the year ended June 30, 2012.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Trustees, Audit Committee, District's management, the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office, and the federal and state awarding and pass-through entities, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

*Vargay + Company LLP*

Los Angeles, California  
December 18, 2012

## **ADDITIONAL INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORTS**

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**



KPMG LLP  
Suite 2000  
355 South Grand Avenue  
Los Angeles, CA 90071-1568

**Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting  
and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial  
Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards***

The Honorable Board of Trustees  
Los Angeles Community College District  
Los Angeles, California:

We have audited the basic financial statements of the Los Angeles Community College District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2012, and have issued our report thereon dated December 19, 2012. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

**Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses and therefore, there can be no assurance that all deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses, have been identified. However, as discussed below, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses.

A deficiency in internal control over financial reporting exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. We consider the following deficiencies in the District's internal control over financial reporting to be a material weakness.

**FS-12-01: Bond Program Expenditures**

The District's bond program (measures A, AA, and J) is currently the largest nonoperating financial activity being undertaken by the District, with total expenditures expected to exceed \$6 billion, and currently representing over \$550 million in annual expenditures. We performed testwork over the expenditures made with the use of bond proceeds for the year ended June 30, 2012, using a sample of 942 items and representing \$271.7 million in expenditures for the combined measures. The District engages a



service provider to manage, process, and account for the bond proceeds. The District separately records in its financial statements the expenditures processed by its service provider, and other entries as required by U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Policies (GAAP). The following findings address the controls and process activities at both the service provider and the District.

### **Criteria**

Given the size and magnitude of the bond program, management of the District should have adequate controls in place over bond expenditures such that they are recorded regularly and accurately, and no less than monthly, in the financial statements of the District and the individual bond expenditure reports, and be subject to an independent review.

### **Observations and Recommendations**

The service provider accounts for expenditures on a cash basis. As a result, expenditures are frequently reported in the wrong period. We noted approximately \$2.75 million and \$14 million, for 2012 and 2011, respectively, of bond expenditures that were not recorded in the financial statements of the District or the individual bond reports in the proper period. While there may be system limitations, the service provider, along with the District, should develop and enforce control processes that would ensure all expenditures are reported timely and accurately in the financial statements of the District and the separate bond expenditure reports.

Amounts expended and provided to the District by the service provider are reported in the financial records of the District as expended. During the 2011 audit, we identified control weaknesses in the bond expenditure reconciliations and recommended that the District implement a documented reconciliation process. The District has developed a written monthly reconciliation process that was implemented in 2012. However, we believe the process needs to be enhanced as reconciliations between amounts recorded by the service provider and amounts recorded by the District are not prepared properly, and do not identify adjustments that need to be made to the financial statements of the District or the separate bond expenditure reports. Additionally, we did not identify a process whereby an individual, separate from the preparer of such information, performs a formal monthly, and documented review of the reconciliation or an evaluation that the amounts are reported completely, accurately or timely. As a result, other accounting entries required under GAAP, including the allocation of program management fees, are not properly recorded throughout the year, causing undue inefficiencies and inaccuracies in the preparation of the financial records of the District.

We recommend that there be a district employee dedicated to accounting for the expenditures of bond funds and that these types of control activities occur monthly and are properly reconciled to amounts provided by the service provider. Additionally, we recommend that the controls and processes in place to reconcile bond expenditures in the financial statements of the District to those provided by the service provider be available, such that other district employees would have sufficient information to perform this function during periods of employee transition.

### **Cause**

The procedures in place for the recording and review of bond expenditures in the financial statements of the District or the separate bond expenditure reports require enhancement to include a proper reconciliation and review process. The service provider recording expenditures on a cash basis without a strong trail of contemporaneously prepared documentation for nonroutine transactions, coupled with a lack of timely

coordination and reconciliation of amounts expended between the District and the service provider contribute to the issues noted.

### **Views of Responsible Officials**

All financial statements are currently reported on accrual basis and comply with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Policies (GAAP). The amount of \$2.75 million for 2012 of bond expenditures has been recorded in the current financial statements of the District and the individual bond expenditure reports. Management agrees that certain amounts were not recorded in the proper period due to the nature of estimating the accrued amounts by campus project management staff and other vendors on the program. Further improvements will be implemented to include additional training to campus project management staff and other vendors on the program and an increase in oversight by BuildLACCD.

The District will continue to work on the implementation of its newly developed monthly reconciliation process and provide additional training to enhance the process to ensure reconciliations are prepared timely and properly and that any adjustments that need to be made to the financial statements are made. We will also add a procedure to the process that will more clearly identify that an individual separate from the preparer of such reconciliations performs a formal monthly and documented review of the reconciliation as required in the written procedures.

A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the following deficiencies to be significant deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting.

### **FS-12-02: Information Technology Security and Change Management**

#### ***Condition and Context***

During our review of the District's IT controls during the fiscal 2007 audit, we identified control weaknesses in the areas of security and change management. These included the sharing of user accounts, extensive superuser access, and informal change management processes. These issues were determined to be significant deficiencies in the District's system of internal controls. During the fiscal 2012 audit, we evaluated the progress of the controls implemented to remediate the weaknesses identified during the audit.

The District continues to make progress in remediating the previously identified issues; however, control weaknesses have not been remediated to a level where general internal controls can be relied upon for audit purposes and the significant deficiencies continued to exist during fiscal year 2012.

While the District implemented the Security Weaver tool to control access to the SAP environment, and a formal process for change management and the Mercury Quality Center application to manage its change management process, certain legacy control weaknesses continue to exist. The sharing of user accounts in and the lack of segregation duties over the administrative access to database environment, the operating system underlying SAP, and the SAP application, and the access to migrate program changes were found during the 2012 audit.

#### ***Cause and Effect***

During 2006-2007, the District completed postimplementation activities for a new Enterprise Resource Planning System (SAP). At that time, management indicated that certain access controls were not fully implemented and certain duties needed to be shared. While not ideal from a control standpoint, this also is not unusual for organizations that must continue to support business operations as complex systems implementations are being completed. However, weaknesses in the IT controls can significantly

compromise both the security and accuracy of the data within a system and it is important that adequate controls are implemented.

With regard to change management, once a system is operational, further changes to the system are usually required to meet the business' developing needs. Such changes should be subjected to controls as formal as those used in the development or implementation of a new system. If there are weaknesses in managing system changes, the benefits originally gained by controlling the system's implementation can be quickly lost as subsequent changes are made.

### ***Recommendation***

We recommend that management continue to evaluate, define, and implement the IT internal controls, which Security Weaver and the Mercury Quality Center were designed to support, starting with a baseline of appropriate users with administrative and other elevated levels of access within SAP, the underlying database and operating systems. Each user should be assigned a unique user ID, whenever possible. In the rare cases where user IDs must be shared, controls should be established to monitor their usage. While we did not perform procedures over the periodic review of users, such controls should be established to validate users and their access rights are commensurate with their current job responsibilities.

1. We recommend that management evaluate and define the IT internal controls which Security Weaver and the Mercury Quality Center were implemented to support, including segregation of duties.

### ***Views of Responsible Officials***

Security Weaver access control has been implemented for IT staff. Mercury Quality Center has also been implemented to record and process issues and application changes. Information Technology has submitted recommendation for an increased level of staffing to address segregation of duties issues (SOD) and a higher level of Security Weaver control is being implemented to mitigate SOD issue via management oversight. An ongoing quarterly review of system access is in place designed to adjust IT staff access as business requirements change

2. The identification of IT internal controls should include a baseline of appropriate users with administrative and other elevated levels of access within SAP, the underlying database and operating systems.

### ***Views of Responsible Officials***

We agree with the auditors' comments, and we will continue to adjust access as business needs change and staffing levels are adjusted. Reviews are conducted periodically on a quarterly basis of Information Technology application support staff that was moved to Security Weaver for management oversight of elevated access. Access adjustments are continually being made to the minimal levels while still maintaining acceptable service levels. An Information Technology access quarterly review is conducted and access is adjusted as appropriate to balance security needs against business needs with current staffing levels. Information Technology continues to adjust access as appropriate and more basis staff will be moved to Security Weaver to mitigate SOD issues until staffing levels stabilize. We will propose a review of senior division manager roles on a yearly schedule.

The Information Technology SAP Team and SAP Security Manager conducts quarterly reviews to evaluate Information Technology elevated access and makes access adjustments that are deemed necessary. Furthermore, access to underlying databases and operating systems is restricted to technical staff responsible for supporting these systems.

3. Each user should be assigned a unique user ID, whenever possible. In the rare cases where user IDs must be shared, controls should be established to monitor their usage.

#### ***Views of Responsible Officials***

We agree with the auditors' comments, the District limits shared access. Generic superuser or SA (Systems Administration) accounts are restricted and used only when unique user accounts are unable to perform key system level functions. Where access is shared and there is a legitimate need for such, appropriate controls are in place to monitor usage. However, the following improvements have been made; access has been reduced to an acceptable level. A quarterly review has been implemented and conducted by the SAP Security Manager to determine if the access is still appropriate and if any adjustments need to be made. System logs and other monitoring tools are used to perform monitoring and system auditing functions as required for management oversight.

4. While we did not test perform procedures over the periodic review of users, such controls should be performed to validate users and their access rights are commensurate with their current job responsibilities.

#### ***Views of Responsible Officials***

A clarification is needed to correct a miss understanding of how accounts are provisioned using SAP. The vast majority of user accounts are provisioned via SAP Human Resources module by the District's Business Departments and Operational Management without IT involvement; i.e., Provisioning in SAP HR is linked to a position and not to a person. When the position is vacated or filled – the provisioning of user access is handled by the business approvals recorded in the SAP HR Personnel Change Request system, which is business driven with approval workflow. For Security Weaver Access Controls is used to monitor IT access for application support. For Basis Support – IT management oversight is provided by leads and the IT Basis Manager using audit reports and periodic reviews. In addition, a quarterly review takes place as identified in item 2 above. Access controls have been and will continue to be adjusted as part of the scheduled quarterly review process. Also, password rights are reset every 90 days and automatically deactivated if no activity is detected. In addition, a review process is conducted quarterly to confirm if administrative access is still needed. If not, user administrative access is removed.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

The District's response to the findings identified in our audit is described above. However, we did not audit the District's response, and accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.



This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Trustees, management, and federal awarding agencies, and pass-through entities, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

KPMG LLP

December 19, 2012

**Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance with Requirements That Could Have a Direct and Material Effect on Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133**

The Honorable Board of Trustees  
Los Angeles Community College District  
Los Angeles, California:

**Compliance**

We have audited the compliance of the Los Angeles Community College District (the District) with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2012, except the requirements discussed in the second paragraph of this report. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of District's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on District's compliance based on our audit.

We did not audit the District's compliance with the requirements governing maintaining contact with and billing borrowers and processing deferment and cancellation requests and payments in accordance with the requirements of the Student Financial Assistance Cluster: Federal Perkins Loan Program described in the Compliance Supplement. Those requirements govern functions performed by Xerox Education Services, Inc. dba ACS Education Services, Inc. (ACS). Since we did not apply auditing procedures to satisfy ourselves as to compliance with those requirements, the scope of work was not sufficient to enable us to express, and we do not express, an opinion on compliance with those requirements. ACS's compliance with the requirements governing the functions that it performs for the District for the year ended June 30, 2012 was examined by other accountants in accordance with the U.S. Department of Education's Audit Guide, *Audits of Federal Student Financial Assistance Programs at Participating Institutions and Institution Servicers*. Our report does not include the results of the other accountants' examination of ACS's compliance with such requirements.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and *OMB Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and *OMB Circular A-133* require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination on the District's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, Los Angeles Community College District complied, in all material respects, with the requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2012. However, the results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance with those requirements, which are required to be reported in accordance with OMB Circular A-133 and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as Findings F-12-01 and F-12-02.

### **Internal Control over Compliance**

Management of Los Angeles Community College District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered Los Angeles Community College District's internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Los Angeles Community College District's internal control over compliance.

Requirements governing maintaining contact with and billing borrowers and processing deferment and cancellation requests and payments in the Student Financial Assistance Cluster: Federal Perkins Loan Program as described in the Compliance Supplement are performed by ACS. Internal control over compliance related to such functions for the year ended June 30, 2012 was reported on by other accountants in accordance with the U.S. Department of Education's Audit Guide. Our report does not include the results of the other accountants' testing of ACS's internal control over compliance related to such functions.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be *material weaknesses in internal control over compliance*, as defined above. However, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be significant deficiencies and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as Findings F-12-01 and F-12-02. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

The District's responses to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. We did not audit the District's responses and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Trustees, Audit Committee, District's management, the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office, and the federal and state awarding and pass-through entities, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

*Vargay + Company LLP*

Los Angeles, California  
December 18, 2012

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

## **Independent Auditors' Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards**

The Honorable Board of Trustees  
Los Angeles Community College District  
Los Angeles, California:

We have audited the accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards of the Los Angeles Community College District (the District) for the year ended June 30, 2012. This schedule is the responsibility of the District's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on this schedule based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall schedule presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards referred to above presents fairly, in all material respects, the federal expenditures of the Los Angeles Community College District for the year ended June 30, 2012, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Trustees, Audit Committee, District's management, the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office, and the federal and state awarding and pass-through entities, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.



Los Angeles, California  
December 18, 2012

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

## **SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

Year ended June 30, 2012

#### ***Federal Awards***

(a) Internal control over major programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified: **No.**
- Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses: **Yes. See Items F-12-01 and F-12-02.**

(b) The type of report issued on compliance for major programs:

- Student Financial Assistance Cluster – **Unqualified.**
- Higher Education Institutional Aid – **Unqualified.**
- Career and Technical Education (CTE) Basic Grants to States (Perkins IV) – **Unqualified.**
- TRIO Cluster – **Unqualified.**
- Competitive Grants for Worker Training and Placement in High Growth and Emerging Industry Sectors (ARRA) – **Unqualified.**

(c) Any audit findings that are required to be reported under Section 0.510(a) of OMB Circular A-133: **Yes.**

(d) Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: **\$3,000,000.**

(e) Major programs:

U.S. Department of Education:

- Student Financial Assistance Cluster:
  - 84.007 Federal Supplementary Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG)
  - 84.033 Federal Work Study (FWS)
  - 84.038 Federal Perkins Loan (FPL)
  - 84.268 Federal Direct Student Loans (Direct Loan)
  - 84.063 Federal Pell Grant Program (PELL)
  - 84.375 Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG)
- Higher Education Institutional Aid
  - 84.031 Higher Education Institutional Aid
  - 84.031 California Alliance for Long-term Strengthening of Transfer Engine
  - 84.031 Title IV Hispanic Serving Institution Cooperative
- CTE Basic Grants to States (Perkins IV) – CFDA 84.048

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

Year ended June 30, 2012

- TRIO Cluster

- 84.042 Student Support Services
  - 84.044 Talent Search
  - 84.047 Upward Bound
  - 84.066 Educational Opportunity Centers
  - 84.047 USC TRIO Upward Bound Program

U.S. Department of Labor:

- Competitive Grants for Worker Training and Placement in High Growth and Emerging Industry Sectors (ARRA)

- 17.275 Recovery Act – Pathways Out of Poverty (ARRA)
  - 17.275 State Energy Sector Partnership Program (ARRA)
  - 17.275 Southern California Logistics Training Collaborative (ARRA)
  - 17.275 Pathways Out of Poverty (ARRA)
  - 17.275 Clean Energy Workforce Training (ARRA)
  - 17.275 Coalition for Responsible Community Development

- (i) Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee under Section 0.530 of OMB Circular A-133: **No.**

(7) **Summary of Current Year Findings and Questioned Costs Relating to Federal Awards**

	<b>Finding number</b>
1. Student Financial Assistance – Special Tests and Provisions – Verification	F-12-01
2. Recovery Act – Pathway Out of Poverty – Eligibility	F-12-02

***Finding F-12-01 – Special Tests and Provisions – Verification***

*Federal Program Information*

*Federal Catalog Number:* 84.063, 84.007, 84.268, 84.033

*Federal Program Name:* Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplementary Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG), Federal Direct Student Loans, Federal Work Study

*Federal Agency:* U.S. Department of Education

*Pass-Through Entity:* N/A

*Campus:* Los Angeles Valley College

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

Year ended June 30, 2012

*Federal Award Number and Award Year:* OPE ID No. 00122800, July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012,  
Federal Pell Grant ID: P063P110036  
Federal FSEOG Grant ID: P007A110457  
Federal Direct Loans Grant ID: P268K120036  
Federal FWS Grant ID: P033A110457

#### *Criteria or Requirement*

Title 34, Education, Chapter VI – Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education, Part 668-Student Assistance General Provisions – Subpart B – Standards for Participation in Title IV, HEA Programs, Section 668.54 (a)(2) states the following:

- (i) An institution shall require each applicant whose application is selected for verification on the basis of edits specified by the Secretary, to verify all of the applicable items specified in Section 668.56, except that no institution is required to verify the applications of more than 30% of its total number of applicants for assistance under the Federal Pell Grant, Federal Direct Stafford/Ford Loan, campus-based, and Federal Stafford Loan programs in an award year.
- (ii) An institution may only include those applicants selected for verification by the Secretary in its calculation of 30% of total applicants.

#### *Identified Condition*

During our testing, we sampled 20 student applicants from the list of applicants from Los Angeles Valley College (LAVC) that were selected for verification by the Department of Education (DOE) for further verification. We noted that 3 out of 20 students sampled were not verified by the LAVC. Based on further review and inquiry, we found that the LAVC only verified 26% of the applicants selected by the DOE for verification which was below the 30% requirement imposed by the Guideline.

Subsequently, LAVC verified 386 additional applications, including the 3 exceptions above, to meet the 30% requirement. Based on the testing done on those additional verifications, we noted the following:

- 4 out of 10 additional student applications sampled received grant awards that were in excess of the eligible amounts because either the untaxed income of the student was not considered in the calculation of Expected Family Contribution (EFC) or, the income reported was lower than the tax return provided.
- LAVC has met the 30% requirement of the Guideline although these verifications were done after federal aid assistance had been granted.
- 1 of the 3 initial exceptions above can no longer be addressed by LAVC because the student is no longer enrolled in the campus.

#### *Questioned Costs*

\$8,597 (\$4,600 for the 1 student who can no longer be verified plus \$3,997 for the 4 students who received grant awards in excess of eligible amounts).

## **LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

### **Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs**

**Year ended June 30, 2012**

#### *Possible Asserted Cause and Effect*

Adequate procedures do not appear to be in place to ensure proper monitoring of applicant verifications to ensure compliance with federal guidelines.

#### *Recommendation*

We recommend that the District implement stricter controls to ensure that application verifications are conducted in accordance with federal guidelines.

#### *Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions*

##### *Valley College's Response*

Los Angeles Valley College did not properly monitor the number of verified files to ensure compliance with regulations mandating a minimum of 30% verification in academic year 2011-2012. Per Valley College Information Technology staff, a filter was created in EDEExpress to choose some files for verification from those selected by the Department of Education, which were properly verified by staff; however, there were no internal controls in place that monitored the component of reaching the minimum requirement of 30% of applicants.

Personnel changes that occurred in 2011-12 likely led to this deficiency. In response to the audit finding, a district technical team reviewed the EDEExpress settings at Valley College. The filter worked successfully for 2010-2011. For 2012-2013, the settings were correctly changed and eliminated the filter to verify 100% of those selected for verification.

As a corrective action plan, for the duration of the 2012-2013 award year, the Valley College Financial Aid Manager will provide internal control procedures and quarterly assessment reports to a quality assurance team composed of LACCD Financial Aid Managers who will perform periodic assessments to ensure that internal controls are implemented and in compliance.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

Year ended June 30, 2012

#### ***Finding F-12-02 – Competitive Grants for Worker Training and Placement in High Growth and Emerging Industry Sectors (ARRA) – Eligibility***

##### *Federal Program Information*

*Federal Catalog Number:* 17.275  
*Federal Program Name:* Recovery Act – Pathways Out of Poverty (ARRA)  
*Federal Agency:* U.S. Department of Labor  
*Pass-Through Entity:* N/A  
*Campus:* District  
*Federal Award Number and Award Year:* Grant Number: GJ-20026-10-60-A-6

##### *Criteria or Requirement*

The Recovery Act and the Green Jobs Act funds projects that provide education and training, job placement, and supportive services to individuals who are seeking pathways out of poverty and into employment in the industries. Accordingly, this program must serve only individuals: (i) who are at least 18 years of age; (ii) who are citizens and nationals for the US; (iii) under the selective service registration; and (iv) who fall into one or more of the following categories: unemployed individuals, high school dropouts, individuals with a criminal record and lives within selected areas of high poverty.

##### *Identified Condition*

During our testing to determine compliance with eligibility requirements of the grant, we noted that documentation supporting eligibility of 13 of 35 participants sampled cannot be located. According to the program personnel interviewed, the files might have been lost when they moved to their new office last year.

##### *Questioned Costs*

Not applicable.

##### *Possible Asserted Cause and Effect*

Adequate procedures do not appear to be in place to ensure that documentation supporting eligibility of the program participants is secured.

##### *Recommendation*

We recommend that the District implement stricter controls to ensure that documentation supporting eligibility of program participants are properly secured. The District should consider scanning the participant files as back-up in the event that the original files get lost.

## **LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

### **Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs**

**Year ended June 30, 2012**

#### *Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions*

Going forward on future grant programs, we will deploy a series of document-saving protocols, which includes, but are not limited to, the following:

- Implement the process of scanning ALL participant files as a “back-up” in case files get lost or misplaced. This will provide us with a duplicate copy of required participant program documentation for audit and program-related research purposes;
- Label moving boxes according to program title and dates (if physical location where files are maintained will be moved);
- Develop a master inventory of moving boxes, which will be co-signed by a manager of the moving company (signifying personal responsibility for such boxed items); or
- LACCD staff will sign-off on the inventory list, which will validate all items within the moving boxes are received;
- All contents of the moving boxes shall be inventoried again to assure full accountability of all participant files/documentation.

## **SCHEDULE OF STATE FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations

Year ended June 30, 2012

#### (8) Summary of State Findings and Recommendations

	<b>Section</b>	<b>Finding number</b>
1. State General Apportionment Funding – Census Reporting	424	S-12-01
2. State General Apportionment Funding – Course Outline of Record	424	S-12-02
3. Concurrent Enrollment of K-12 Students in Community College Credit Courses-Teacher Minimum Qualifications	427	S-12-03
4. To Be Arranged Hours – Attendance Documentation	479	S-12-04
5. To Be Arranged Hours – Advertisement and Course Outline of Record	479	S-12-05
6. Disabled Student Programs and Services (DSPS) – Student Eligibility	475	S-12-06
7. California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKS) – Allowable Costs and Eligibility	433	S-12-07
8. Curriculum and Instruction – Board Approval and Course Outlines	476	S-12-08

#### ***S-12-01 – State General Apportionment Funding (Section 424) – Census Reporting***

##### *State Criteria*

Each district governing board is required to adopt procedures for course enrollment, attendance, and disenrollment documentation, including rules for retention of support documentation which would enable independent determination regarding accuracy of data submitted by the district as a basis for state support. Each district is required to adopt procedures for the clearing of inactive enrollment in census-based courses.

- CCR, Title 5, Section 58030 and 58004(c)

Attendance Accounting is the basis for state apportionment and is a legal procedure for which both the District and individual colleges are accountable and subject to audit. The District is required by both federal and state agencies to maintain accurate auditable records of student enrollment and attendance. At a minimum, a faculty must provide attendance records for the required period and must exclude nonparticipating students. Census attendance and mandatory exclusion rosters are due eight days after census.

- Los Angeles Community College District (the District) Administrative Regulation E-13, Attendance and Attendance Accounting

##### *Identified Condition*

During the test work performed to ensure the accuracy of the FTES generated by the student information system (SIS), we reviewed the census rosters, which are required by District policy, and mandatory exclusion rosters to ensure that the FTES per roster agreed to the SIS report. We noted that the FTES per

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations

Year ended June 30, 2012

the SIS report for 53 of 245 class sections sampled did not agree with the District supporting documentation. These differences consisted of the following:

- 53 class sections at West LA (19), Harbor (16), Mission (8), Valley (4) and City (6) colleges where the supporting census rosters either cannot be located (42 instances) or cannot be audited because the census rosters were not properly completed (11 instances). However, we were able to review the corresponding mandatory exclusion rosters.
- 2 class sections at Valley College where the exclusion rosters supporting the FTES per SIS report cannot be located.

We noted that the District monitoring controls over document retention at these campuses were not sufficient to ensure that the rosters required by Board adopted policy were retained to support apportionment claimed. As such, it appears that the District does not have support for all FTES on the SIS report.

Total reported FTES on the 320 report submitted to the State for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 amounted to 103,529.

#### *Full-Time Equivalent Students (FTES)*

0.7514 FTES of the 1,175.09 FTES sampled

#### *Questioned Costs*

\$3,430.01 (0.7514 FTES exceptions x \$4,564.83) which represents the FTES claimed on 2 of 245 class sections sampled that have missing exclusion rosters. No costs were questioned for class sections that have missing or incomplete census rosters because we were able to examine the corresponding exclusion rosters which identified active students on the census date.

#### *Recommendation for Corrective Action*

We recommend the District strengthen its control processes to help ensure that FTES per the SIS report are adequately supported, accurate, and complete in accordance with its Board-adopted policy. The District should strengthen controls to ensure that census rosters, mandatory exclusion rosters and other supporting documentation are properly retained.

#### *District Response*

##### *Harbor College*

The corrective action is to have the division chairs review the census rosters at the division offices, where the rosters will be collected and subsequently submitted to the Admissions Office and rechecked by the admissions and records personnel.

##### *Mission College*

The fall 2012 Census Roster cover memo has already been revised to provide more detailed instructions for faculty. The Senior Supervisor of Admissions or designee will be on the agenda of the Council of

## **LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

### **Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations**

**Year ended June 30, 2012**

Instruction every month to provide updates on missing Census and other Rosters. Updated Instructions, based on audit finding, will be distributed to chairs to forward to their department instructors. Incomplete or Missing Census Rosters will be reported via email in an Excel file to department chairs. If there is no response from the chairs, incomplete or missing rosters will be reported to the Academic Affairs administrator.

The Senior Supervisor of Admissions and Records will attend the monthly Council of Instruction meeting to provide Department Chairs with training and updates on roster maintenance. Effective immediately, Mission College will more carefully review for accuracy and completeness all Census Rosters when they are received at the counter. Department chairs will be informed when inaccurate or incomplete Census Rosters are received by Admissions.

#### *West LA College*

In all future scheduling, Academic Affairs will consult the course outline of record to ensure that there is no material difference between the class hours indicated in the course outline and the total hours indicated in the class schedule.

However, Census rosters are not required for Accounting Method 1 or A (independent study). With advice from the district accounting and legal departments, the District Admissions and Records committee is considering the elimination of census rosters where possible. Until the point when census rosters may be eliminated, Admissions and Records will continue to issue multiple reminders in multiple formats to faculty. In addition, warnings about late or missing rosters will now be issued at the Vice-President or Dean level, rather than by Admissions and Records staff. Where necessary, information about missing rosters will be escalated to the level of the college President.

Admissions and Records do not have the authority or any mechanism with which to truly “enforce” the collection of rosters of any kind, as the recommendation suggests. However, both Admissions and Records and the LACCD will continue their practice of sharing late roster information with Academic Affairs. Academic Affairs has only one clear mechanism with which to truly enforce roster collection: faculty evaluations. Academic Affairs intends to use faculty performance evaluations as a method of enforcement in roster collection where necessary.

Management within Admissions and Records has instructed staff to return improperly marked census rosters, coupled with instructions for proper submission. Admissions and Records will continue its practice of submitting instructions for proper roster use, on multiple occasions and in multiple formats where necessary.

#### *City College*

The master list of census rosters now available from the District office will be used to follow up with instructors with the help of the Office of Academic Affairs. Progressive communications will be used for those instructors who have not turned in census rosters on time. In addition, Census Rosters will be reviewed by the Admissions and Records office before they are scanned for completeness and accuracy. At the annual fall Flex Day and New Faculty Workshops, the Admissions and Records office will review audit results with faculty.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations

Year ended June 30, 2012

#### *Valley College*

Since spring 2012, the Los Angeles Valley College Office of Admissions and Records has made key changes in:

- The communication process for deadlines, roster collection and notification of outstanding rosters
- The tracking of roster collection
- Partnering with Academic Affairs to collect delinquent rosters

Admissions and Records was asked, specifically, to report on changes to the collection methodology for Mandatory Exclusion and Census Rosters.

#### ***S-12-02 – State General Apportionment Funding (Section 424) – Course Outline of Record***

##### *State Criteria*

Scheduling of courses must be consistent with the total number of class hours indicated in the approved course outline of record. Reasonable variances are permitted if due to legitimate scheduling considerations caused by course compression, computational exigencies, or exceptions provided for in CCR, Title 5.

##### *Identified Condition*

During the test work performed to ensure the consistency of class hours per class schedules against the course outline of record, we noted that 2 of 245 courses sampled showed class hours in the schedule of classes that are significantly different from the course outline of record.

- 2 class sections at West and Harbor colleges where the class hours indicated in the course outline were significantly different from the class hours in the class schedule. Further review and inquiry revealed that the information printed in the schedule of classes sampled was incorrect.

We noted that the District monitoring controls over the printing of schedule of classes at these campuses were not sufficient to ensure that the total number of class hours in the printed schedule matches the course outline of record.

Total reported FTES on the 320 report submitted to the State for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 amounted to 103,529.

##### *Full-Time Equivalent Students (FTES)*

Understatement in FTES claimed by 3.22. A total of 1,175.09 FTES was sampled.

##### *Questioned Costs*

No questioned costs because the FTES claimed was understated.

##### *Recommendation for Corrective Action*

We recommend the District strengthen its control processes to help ensure that the total number of class hours in the class schedules is consistent with the course outline of record.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations

Year ended June 30, 2012

#### *District Response*

##### *Harbor College*

The action plan to prevent scheduled hour mismatches is to assign more people to check for discrepancies, namely the division chairs and their support staff. The information to achieve this goal is available from the District database.

##### *West LA College*

In all future scheduling, Academic Affairs will consult the course outline of record to ensure that there is no material difference between the class hours indicated in the course outline and the total hours indicated in the class schedule.

#### ***S-12-03 – Concurrent Enrollment of K-12 Students in Community College Credit Courses (Section 427) – Teacher Minimum Qualifications***

##### *State Criteria or Requirement*

Employees of the District who teach credit courses must meet the minimum qualifications for community college instructors. In most cases, the minimum qualification is the possession of a master's degree in the discipline of the instructor's assignment, or the equivalent.

- CCR, Title 5, Section 53430

##### *Identified Condition*

During testwork performed to ensure that instructors met minimum qualification requirements to teach class sections with concurrently enrolled K-12 students, we noted the documentation supporting minimum qualifications cannot be located for the 3 instructors from City (1), Valley (1) and Southwest (1) colleges of the 45 total instructors sampled. According to the District HR Personnel, the files might have been misplaced during the office renovation.

There appeared to be a lack of controls in place to ensure that documentation supporting minimum qualifications of instructors was properly retained and secured at all times.

##### *Full-Time Equivalent Students (FTES) Impact*

12.58 FTES of the 371.58 FTES sampled.

##### *Questioned Costs*

\$57,425.56 (12.58 FTES exceptions x \$4,564.83)

##### *Recommendation for Corrective Action*

We recommend the District strengthen the controls to ensure that documentation supporting instructor qualifications is complete and properly retained in the personnel files and is secured at all times.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations

Year ended June 30, 2012

#### *District Response*

Below you will find the Corrective Action Plan to the 2012 State Compliance findings of Instructor Minimum Qualifications.

1. Provide Colleges with the following reports on a scheduled basis:

- Employees Disqualified – not meeting MQ's; Colleges will be instructed to not assign course work in discipline listed on this report for employee.

*District Office Human Resources*

*January 2013*

- Mismatch of employee class schedule (Protocol OR Oracle-PeopleSoft) and SAP Academic Qualifications screen, IT9022. This will inform the Colleges that employees on – this report have not been cleared in the Discipline they are scheduled to teach and must submit proof of meeting MQ's.

*District Office Human Resources*

*July 2013*

- Provide a list of current adjuncts who are assigned a low FTE value and may be able to take additional courses. Colleges will be encouraged to use this list for last – minute hiring, since these adjuncts have been cleared to teach in the disciplines listed on the report.

*District Office Human Resources*

*January 2013*

2. Provide Colleges with an FAQ; highlight the consequences for not submitting transcripts and having no proof of minimum qualifications. To be distributed to Deans and Department Chairs. Provide an example of “fine” or District liability.

*Vice Chancellor of Educational Programs & Institutional Effectiveness & CIO's to form sub-committee*  
*Due January 2013*

3. Encourage – Colleges to create a pool perspective Adjuncts in spring for fall. To be done by Department Chairs and Deans. Consult with CIO's Council.

*Vice Chancellor of Educational Programs & Institutional Effectiveness & CIO's*      *June 30, 2013*

4. Use of the State Registry to advertise Adjunct vacancies.

*Vice Chancellor of Educational Programs & Institutional Effectiveness & CIO*  
*January 2013*

5. Develop a Faculty Hiring Handbook for Colleges, include a checklist that makes transcripts a mandatory document for all new hires and site examples of problem areas and how to resolve. Include access and authorizations to Academic Qualifications screen IT 9022 to show Colleges how to view approved or denied qualifications for a particular employee. Attend College Department Chair meetings for presenting new process and gather more feedback.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations

Year ended June 30, 2012

*Faculty MQ workgroup*

*June 2013*

6. Have adjuncts self screen themselves on District or College websites by answering questions about Minimum Qualifications (self assessment).

*Vice Chancellor of Educational Programs & Institutional Effectiveness & District Office Human Resources*

*June 2013*

7. Set up an email address for Colleges to ask questions regarding candidate qualifications. District Academic Senate will respond to online inquiries.

*Vice Chancellor of Educational Programs & Institutional Effectiveness & District Office Human Resources*

*June 2013*

#### ***S-12-04 – To Be Arranged Hours (Section 479) – Attendance Documentation***

##### *State Criteria or Requirement*

TBA Definition: Some courses with regularly scheduled hours of instruction have “hours to be arranged” (TBA) as part of the total contact hours for the course. The TBA portion of the course uses an alternate method for regularly scheduling a credit course for purposes of applying either the Weekly or Daily Census Attendance Accounting Procedures pursuant to CCR, title 5, sections 58003.1 (b) and (c), respectively.

Districts need to track TBA hours per participating student carefully to ensure that apportionment is not claimed for TBA hours of students who have documented zero course hours as of census point.

- To Be Arranged (TBA) Hours Compliance Advice (Legal Advisory 08-02), October 1, 2008
- Second TBA Hours Follow-up Memorandum, June 10, 2009
- TBA Hours Follow-up Memorandum, January 26, 2009
- Education Code sections 84040 and 88240

##### *Identified Condition*

During the test work performed to ensure that apportionment claimed for TBA courses is adequately supported, we noted that 7 TBA courses (2 from City College and 5 from West LA College) of 73 TBA courses sampled did not have census rosters or similar attendance forms.

There appeared to be a lack of procedures to ensure that attendance rosters for TBA courses at these campuses are distributed to the instructors at the beginning of the class and are returned to Admissions and Records when completed.

##### *Full-Time Equivalent Students (FTES) Impact*

25.2374 FTES exceptions of the 345.55 FTES sampled.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations

Year ended June 30, 2012

#### *Questioned Costs*

\$115,204.44 (25.2374 FTES exceptions x \$4,564.83)

#### *Recommendation for Corrective Action*

We recommend that the District strengthen controls to ensure that attendance documentation supporting apportionment is distributed and collected for all TBA courses in accordance with the State requirements.

#### *District Response:*

##### *West LA College*

Over the past several semesters, Academic Affairs has drastically reduced the percentage and number of courses identified as “TBA”. Academic Affairs plans to continue this trend until “TBA” scheduling is eliminated whenever possible.

Admissions and Records will continue its practice of issuing multiple roster reminders in multiple formats to faculty. In addition, Admissions and Records will continue its practice of sharing information about missing rosters with Academic Affairs. Academic Affairs plans to enforce the collection of rosters through faculty performance reviews.

Finally, Admissions and Records will inspect and return incomplete census rosters to faculty and will reiterate its written instructions for how to properly submit a census roster. Where necessary, Admissions staff may verbally instruct faculty in how to properly submit census rosters.

##### *City College*

The Office of Academic Affairs is reviewing its methodology in the number of courses identified as TBA. The Office of Academic Affairs plans to continue this trend until “TBA” scheduling is eliminated whenever possible. In addition, the master list of TBA rosters now available from the District office will be used to follow up with the instructors together with the help of the Office of the Academic Affairs. Many of the academic departments keep their own records so the master TBA list from the district office will help the Admissions and Records Office check the accuracy of the records being kept by the departments.

#### ***S-12-05 – To Be Arranged Hours (Section 479) – Advertisement and Course Outline of Record***

##### *State Criteria or Requirement*

Some courses with regularly scheduled hours of instruction have “hours to be arranged” (TBA) as part of the total contact hours for the course. A clear description of the course, including the number of TBA hours required, must be published in the official general catalog or addenda thereto AND in the official schedule of classes or addenda thereto.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations

Year ended June 30, 2012

Specific instructional activities, including those conducted during TBA hours, expected of all students enrolled in the course are included in the official course outline. All enrolled students are informed of these instructional activities and expectations for completion. Failure of the District to comply with the course approval requirements, including having a course outline of record, could result in termination of course approval.

- To Be Arranged (TBA) Hours Compliance Advice (Legal Advisory 08-02), October 1, 2008
- Education Code sections 84040 and 88240
- CCR, Title 5, Section 58102, 58104 and 55100

#### *Identified Condition*

During the test work performed to ensure that the TBA courses are included in the course outlines and are announced in accordance with the State regulations, we noted deficiencies in the course announcement of 32 of 73 TBA courses sampled. These deficiencies consisted of the following:

*Course Announcement:* 32 of 73 TBA courses sampled were not announced in accordance with the requirements for TBA courses.

- 28 TBA courses at Mission (13), Harbor (11) and West LA (4) colleges were published in the general catalog without the information as to the TBA-hour requirement.
- 1 TBA course examined at Mission College was published in the class schedule without the information as to the TBA-hour requirement.
- 3 TBA courses at Harbor College were published in the class schedule without the section number information or an instruction on where to obtain the section number information to enroll in the class.

There appeared to be a lack of procedures in these campuses to ensure that TBA courses are properly advertised in the general catalog and schedule of classes in conformance with the State requirements.

*Course Outline:* We noted that the instructional activities for the TBA portion of 2 of 73 TBA courses sampled were not presented in the official course outline.

- Course outlines reviewed for 2 TBA courses at Mission College did not indicate specific instructional activities for the TBA portion of the course.

There appeared to be a lack of procedures in Mission College to ensure that the course outlines include instructional activities pertaining to the TBA portion of the courses offered in its campus.

#### *Full-Time Equivalent Students (FTES) Impact*

Improperly Announced TBA Courses – 168.4067 FTES exceptions of the 345.55 FTES sampled.

TBA Courses with no Course Outlines – 5.8143 FTES exceptions of the 345.55 FTES sampled.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations

Year ended June 30, 2012

#### *Questioned Costs*

No questioned costs because FTES claimed for the TBA class sections sampled represent active students as of census date. TBA class sections sampled that were not supported by census rosters were questioned as part of Finding no. 12-04.

#### *Recommendation for Corrective Action*

We recommend that the District strengthen controls to ensure TBA courses are announced in the general catalog and schedule of classes with the TBA-hour requirement and the section information or information on how to obtain the section information so students can enroll in the course.

For those TBA courses with no course outlines, we recommend that the District strengthen controls to ensure that a clear and complete description of instructional activity is included in the course outlines of those courses with TBA components.

#### *District Response:*

##### *Harbor College*

The corrective action is to include the TBA language in the catalog, as required. The language in the catalog will be consistent with the language in the schedule of classes.

##### *Mission College*

The LAMC Curriculum Committee will develop TBA addendums to ECD (Course Outline of Record) as appropriate. Also, approved ECD with TBA will be posted online. The Academic Scheduler will ensure that TBA courses in the Schedule of Classes will be clearly marked with section number or contact information for the instructor of record as applicable.

In regards to the missing course outlines, the LAMC Curriculum Committee will develop TBA addendums to ECD (Course Outline of Record) as appropriate. Also, approved ECD with TBA will be posted online.

##### *West LA College*

Over the past several semesters, Academic Affairs has drastically reduced the percentage and number of courses identified as “TBA”. Academic Affairs plans to continue this trend until “TBA” scheduling is eliminated whenever possible. Nevertheless, catalogs published in the future will contain a clear description of any TBA courses along with the number of TBA hours required for the course. If errors are discovered in the published paper-based catalog, corrections can be issued in electronic versions of the catalog, in future paper editions of the catalog and in the class schedule.

#### ***S-12-06 – Disabled Student Programs and Services (DSP&S) (475) – Student Eligibility***

##### *State Criteria or Requirement*

A student with disability or a disabled student is a person enrolled at a community college who has a verified impairment which limits one or more major life activities as defined in 28 CFR 35.104, and which

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations

Year ended June 30, 2012

imposes an educational limitation as defined in Section 56004. For purposes of reporting to the Chancellor under Section 56030, students with disabilities shall be reported in the categories described in Sections 56032-44.

Documentation that students meet these criteria should be available in their files. These files should include but are not limited to the following: (i) a signed application for services and verification of enrollment at the community college; (ii) verification of disability and identification of educational limitation(s) due to disability; (iii) a Student Educational Contract; and (iv) documentation of services provided.

A Student Educational Contract (SEC) is a plan to address specific needs of the student. A SEC must be established upon initiation of DSP&S services and shall be reviewed and updated annually for every student with disability participating in DSP&S. The SEC specifies those regular and/or special classes and support services identified and agreed upon by both the student and DSP&S professional staff as necessary to meet the student's specific educational needs. The SEC shall be reviewed annually by a DSP&S professional staff person to determine whether the student has made progress towards his/her stated goals. Whenever possible the SEC shall serve as the educational plan and shall meet the requirements set forth in Section 55525 of this division.

The *Student Educational Contract* (SEC) is designed to serve as an educational contract between the DSP&S program and the student. It should contain the following information:

- 1) An outline of the specific instructional and educational goal(s) of the student with a description of the objectives and activities needed to achieve these goal(s);
- 2) A measurement of the student's progress in completing the objectives and activities leading to their goal(s); and
- 3) A list of the services to be provided to the students to accommodate their disability-related educational limitations.
  - Education Code Section 67310-12, 70901 and 84850
  - Title 5 Disabled Student Programs and Services (DSP&S) Implementing Guidelines

#### *Identified Condition*

During our testing of 85 DSP&S student files to determine compliance with eligibility requirements, we noted the following exceptions:

- *Verification of Disability:* For 6 of 85 student files sampled, there was no verification of disability in the student files.
  - 6 of 20 student files sampled at West LA College
  - The remaining 65 student files sampled at Harbor (20 samples), Mission College (20 samples), City College (13 samples) and Trade Technology College (12 samples) contained verifications of disability.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations

Year ended June 30, 2012

- *Educational Limitation Assessment:* 26 of 85 student files sampled did not have educational limitation assessment on file.
  - 6 of 20 student files sampled at Mission College
  - 20 of 20 student files sampled at West LA College
  - The remaining 45 student files sampled at Harbor (20 samples), City College (13 samples) and Trade Technology College (12 samples) contained educational limitation assessments.
- *Student Educational Contract:* 4 of 12 student files sampled at Trade Technology College did not have an updated SEC covering the program year FY 2011-2012. The SECs on file either pertain to the prior fiscal year (2010-2011) or the current fiscal year (2012-2013). There were no exceptions noted on 73 student files sampled from Harbor, Mission, West and City Colleges.
- *Documentation of Services Provided:* 13 of 85 student files sampled did not contain any documentation of services provided.
  - 7 of 20 student files sampled at Mission College
  - 6 of 20 student files sampled at West LA College
  - The remaining 45 student files sample at Harbor (20 samples), City College (13 samples) and Trade Technology (12 samples) contain documentation of services provided.

•

#### *Questioned Costs*

Not applicable

#### *Recommendation for Corrective Action*

We recommend that the District strengthen controls at these campuses to ensure that the colleges maintain adequate documentation to support compliance with the eligibility requirements of Contracted District Audit Manual (CDAM) and the Title 5 DSP&S Implementing guidelines.

#### *District Response*

##### *West LA College*

DSP&S Office will integrate the SEC in all new and current student counseling appointments. As quality control, the DSP&S department will systematically audit folders during the winter and summer breaks. The overarching goal is to bring the department to full compliance.

##### *Mission College*

Los Angeles Mission College is continuing to strengthen its process to ensure compliance as described in the District's response to Finding 2012. DSP&S Office will create an internal policy check list to review each file of DSP&S students attending each semester. A classified staff will review the check list and sign to ensure that an accurate DSP&S form has been completed by the student and DSP&S Counselors. As a second review, a DSP&S Coordinator/Administrator will review and sign the policy check list when

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations

Year ended June 30, 2012

reviewing the files to confirm its accuracy. Once it is confirmed the MIS will be processed. We estimate implementation of these procedures in mid-January.

#### *Trade Technology College*

The new coordinator of DSP&S will ensure the proper documentation in our students' files. Many things have changed in the DSP&S Unit to correct the prior audit findings and these are:

- Appointing of 1 New Administrator, Dean of Student Services – Implemented
- Hiring of 1 Counselor – Implemented
- Hiring of 1 Special Services Assistant – Implemented
- Completing of educational plans online – Implemented
- A check list is now place in each student file: Verification of Disability, Educational Plan and Student Educational Contract. – Implemented

#### ***S-12-07 – California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKS) (433) – Allowable Costs and Eligibility***

##### *State Criteria*

In planning CalWORKs program expenses, program directors/coordinators must ensure that the costs are reasonable and not excessive, and that program expenses support the educational goals and welfare-to-work plans of the CalWORKs student.

Eligibility for services must be coordinated through the local county welfare department. Once the initial eligibility determination is made by the county welfare department and documented in the student's case file, on-going communication with the county is essential to ensure that a student remains in good standing with the county. It is acceptable for colleges to dedicate staff time to meeting with potential students to gather information prior to eligibility determination; however, student eligibility must be determined and documented each academic term before CalWORKs or TANF funds may be spent on the student for direct services such as child care, work study, transportation, or books and supplies.

- CalWORKS Program Handbook, November 2010

##### *Condition*

*Allowable Costs:* During our testwork of payroll expenditures charged to the CalWORKS Program, we noted that 2 of 19 payroll charges sampled at West LA College were overstated. We found that the labor hours charged to the Program in those 2 instances were larger than the corresponding timesheets by a total of 12 hours. Based on further inquiries, it appears that these discrepancies were caused by encoding errors in the payroll system at the campus.

There was no exception noted in our testing of payroll expenditures at Harbor College and Mission College.

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations

Year ended June 30, 2012

*Eligibility:* During our testwork to determine compliance with eligibility requirements, we noted that 4 of 20 student files sampled at West LA College did not have a current verification of eligibility on file for the academic term sampled. The campus was able to subsequently provide an after-the-fact confirmation from DPSS that those 4 students were eligible for benefits for the academic term in question.

There was no exception noted in our testing of eligibility at Harbor College and Mission College.

#### *Questioned Costs*

\$272.10 in over-payment of salaries

No costs are questioned regarding the eligibility finding because the students were subsequently found to be eligible.

#### *Recommendation for Corrective Action*

We recommend that the District strengthen controls at West LA College to ensure that payroll is processed accurately and charged to the program based on submitted timesheets.

We also recommend that the District strengthen controls at West LA College to ensure that eligibility is verified with the County welfare department for each student in every academic term before providing any CalWORKS services.

#### *District Response – West LA College Response*

##### *Over-payment of Salaries*

CalWORKs will work closely with campus Payroll Office to strengthen the review of timesheets and “time worked” entry into the payroll system. A program policy will be put into place to check the Salary Distribution Detail sheets that are processed at the end of each month. Employees will verify that all entries are done correctly and that any errors are identified and corrected. Corrected items will be documented as part of the procedure.

##### *Eligibility Finding*

Effective immediately, our office will verify and document student eligibility for CalWORKs/GAIN services each academic term. Copies of all required documentation will be maintained in the participant’s case file.

#### ***S-12-08 – Curriculum and Instruction (Section 476) – Board Approval and Course Outlines***

##### *State Criteria or Requirement*

The governing board of each community college district shall establish policies for, and may approve individual degree-applicable credit courses which are offered as part of an educational program approved by the Chancellor pursuant to section 55130. Such courses need not be separately approved by the Chancellor. Effective for courses to be offered beginning in fall 2007, a community college district may, until December 31, 2012, approve and offer nondegree-applicable credit courses and degree-applicable credit courses which are not part of an approved educational program without separate approval by the

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations

Year ended June 30, 2012

Chancellor, provided that the district continuously complies with the requirement that the college curriculum committee and district governing board approve each such course pursuant to section 55002, among other requirements.

All noncredit courses shall be approved by the Chancellor in accordance with this article on forms provided by the Chancellor. Failure to comply with the provisions of this article may result in termination of approval. Course outlines of record for all noncredit courses prepared in accordance with subdivision (c) of section 55002 shall *be on file in the community college offering the course*.

- CCR, Title 5, Sections 55100 and 55150

#### *Identified Condition*

During the test work performed to ensure compliance with the course approvals and course outline requirements, we noted the following:

- 37 of 60 noncredit courses (6 from Harbor, 13 from Mission and 18 from West) sampled have missing course outlines. These courses were verified to be in the State Chancellor's Curriculum Inventory and have received the course approval codes from the Chancellor's office to be eligible for State apportionment. However, we were unable to verify the existence of course outlines for these courses in the District's files.
- Approval by the Board of 155 of 182 credit courses sampled has not been verified by listing in the Board agenda. We were informed that these courses were approved by the Board prior to 2000. We determined that all courses sampled were verified in the State Chancellor's Curriculum Inventory and have received the course approval code from the Chancellor's office to be eligible for State Apportionment. The District appears to have all the copies of the Board Agendas; however, course approval dates provided by the District did not match the Board agenda of the corresponding date. Therefore, we were unable to identify the appropriate agendas supporting the courses we sampled.

#### *Full-Time Equivalent Students (FTES) Impact*

Missing course outlines: 248.78 FTES exceptions of the 326.82 FTES sampled.

Credit Courses with Unverified Board Agenda: 698.20 FTES exceptions of the 843.287 FTES sampled.

#### *Questioned Costs*

Not applicable

#### *Recommendation for Corrective Action*

We recommend the District review the course approval dates and affect the necessary corrections so that the District can have an accurate and readily verifiable support for its credit course approvals. For the noncredit courses with missing course outlines, we recommend that the District exert efforts in obtaining copies of the missing course outlines, including requesting a copy of the course outlines submitted to the State. Moving forward, we recommend that the District strengthen its controls to ensure that copies of the course outlines and records of Board agenda course approvals are properly maintained.

## **LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

### **Schedule of State Findings and Recommendations**

**Year ended June 30, 2012**

#### *District Response:*

##### *On Missing Course Outlines*

Individual colleges will be made aware of the findings, and the requirement to keep course outlines on file will be reinforced. This will be communicated via written direction to the Chief Instructional Officers (Vice Presidents of Academic Affairs), as well as to the Curriculum Dean and Curriculum Chair of each campus. Colleges will be requested to perform an internal review on a yearly basis, and to amend any gaps by securing a current course outline of record (COR).

##### *On Incorrect Board Agenda Dates*

Board approval dates have been contained in the Protocol system since its inception in 2005. Prior to that, they were held in the DEC system (legacy SIS system), which had been in use since 1990. Course data went through several iterations during system conversion. The District will work with the colleges to secure exact Board approval dates and ensure that they are entered appropriately into the current Protocol system.

## **SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS**

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

Except as specified in previous sections of this report, summarized below is the current status of all audit findings reported in the prior year's schedule of audit findings and questioned costs and of any other as yet unresolved audit finding from previous years.

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
F-11-01	Student Financial Aid Cluster: Federal Pell Grant Program – Special Tests and Provisions – Return to Title IV – Late Payment of Postwithdrawal Disbursements	We recommend the District implement stricter controls to ensure that postwithdrawal disbursements are made on a timely basis.	Implemented	Not applicable
F-11-02	Student Financial Aid Cluster: Federal Pell Grant – Special Tests and Provisions – Return to Title IV – Incorrect Calculation of Return of Title IV Funds	We recommend the District implement stricter controls to ensure that the data used in the calculation of Return of Title IV funds is correct and accurate.	Implemented	Not applicable
F-11-03	Student Financial Aid Cluster: Federal Pell Grant – Special Test and Provisions – Reporting – Late Reporting of Overpayment to National Student Loan Database	We recommend that the District implement stricter controls to ensure that overpayments are reported to NSLDS on a timely basis.	Implemented	Not applicable

# **LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
F-11-04	TRIO Cluster: Upward Bound – Eligibility of Student Participants	We recommend that the District implement stricter controls to ensure that student participants meet the citizenship eligibility requirements and adequate supporting documentation is maintained in the participant files.	Implemented	Not applicable
F-11-05	TRIO Cluster: Upward Bound – Procurement – Procurement Records	We recommend that the District enhance current policies, procedures, forms, and monitoring controls to ensure that campuses are in compliance with the cost and price analysis requirements.	Implemented	Not applicable

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

Finding Reference	Finding Description	Recommendation	Current Status	Explanation if not Fully Implemented
F-11-06	CTE – Basic Grants to States – Equipment Management – Policies and Procedures	We recommend that the District strengthen policies and procedures to ensure that federal equipment management regulations are followed. These policies should include appropriate identification and tracking and physical inventories and reconciliations to promote accurate reporting and reduce the risk of misappropriation of program assets. In addition, a certification should be added to the current equipment listing to indicate that the equipment was physically inspected on the date indicated and the information in the equipment listing is accurate.	Implemented	Not applicable

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

Finding Reference	Finding Description	Recommendation	Current Status	Explanation if not Fully Implemented
F-11-07	Student Financial Aid Cluster: Higher Education Institutional Aid – Equipment Management – Policies and Procedures	We recommend that the District strengthen policies and procedures to ensure that federal equipment management regulations are followed. These policies should include appropriate identification and tracking and physical inventories and reconciliations to promote accurate reporting and reduce the risk of misappropriation of program assets. In addition, a certification should be added to the current equipment listing to indicate that the equipment was physically inspected on the date indicated and the information in the equipment listing is accurate.	Implemented	Not applicable

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

Finding Reference	Finding Description	Recommendation	Current Status	Explanation if not Fully Implemented
S-11-01	State Apportionment (Section 424) – Census Reporting	We recommend the District strengthen its control processes to help ensure that the reporting of Full-Time Equivalent Students per the Student Information System (SIS) report is supported, accurate, and complete. The District should strengthen controls to ensure that add slips and other supporting documents are properly retained.	Partially implemented  See Finding S-12-01	As a result of having the master list available from the District Office, this has greatly improved the tracking of the submission of census rosters by faculty at the Los Angeles City College Admission and Records Office.  At Los Angeles Trade Technical College, scanning of over 200K Census Rosters has been done by a contracted vendor through 2009, and the college has put in place the infrastructure and is in the process of doing the scanning Census Rosters and other A&R documents within the department for efficient records retention and retrieval.

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
S-11-01 (continued)				<p>At Mission College, the cover memo for Census Rosters has been revised. In addition, the Senior Supervisor or designee already attends every Council of Instruction meeting to give updates on LACCD roster procedures and the current status of both Census and TBA rosters.</p> <p>Our district recently implemented electronic signatures. This has made it possible for faculty to complete most transactions online. Beginning fall 2010, our college stopped using paper rosters. Rosters are now submitted online using our Web Faculty System.</p>

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
S-11-01 (continued)				<p>Our paperless process has additional benefits because it allows faculty to submit exclusions in real-time throughout the course of the semester.</p> <p>The Los Angeles Valley College Office of Admissions and Records has made key changes in, the communication process for deadlines, roster collection and notification of outstanding rosters, the tracking of roster collection, and partnering with Academic Affairs to collect delinquent rosters. Admissions and records were asked, specifically, to report on changes to the collection methodology for Mandatory Exclusion and Census Rosters.</p>

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

Finding Reference	Finding Description	Recommendation	Current Status	Explanation if not Fully Implemented
S-11-01 (continued)				<p><b>Mandatory Rosters</b></p> <p>The Los Angeles Community College District (LACCD) Web Faculty System allows instructors to report mandatory exclusions electronically. The Web Faculty System has eliminated distribution and collection of paper Exclusion Rosters. The ease-of-use system has increased the return rate of Mandatory Exclusion Rosters. Additionally, the college has aggressively advertised the Web Faculty System, provided faculty training and established an electronic communications process, and designed to keep faculty on top of deadlines.</p>

## LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

### Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
	<b>Census Rosters</b>			
	Attendance accounting methods are beginning to change. The fall 2012 semester marked the first time Census Rosters have been available online.			
	The process remains paper driven because instructors must print the roster and return it to the Office of Admissions and Records. We are eagerly anticipating new developments in the Web Faculty System as well as the introduction of a new Student Information System that will make it possible for instructors to submit attendance records electronically.			

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
S-11-02	Concurrent Enrollment of K-12 Students in Community College Credit Courses (Section 427) – Teacher Minimum Qualifications	We recommend that the District strengthen the controls to ensure that documentation supporting instructor qualifications is complete and properly retained in the personnel files.	Partially implemented  See Finding S-12-03	At Los Angeles Trade Technical College, they now require chairs or any hiring initiator complete the Notification of Adjunct Faculty Selection (HR-130) prior to assigning any course as of 7/1/2011. Chairs need to submit proof of minimum qualifications along to the Dean prior to assignment approval on PCR. The District has strengthened controls to ensure that documentation supporting instructor qualifications are complete and properly retained in the personnel files. This includes the formation of a District Faculty Qualifications Work Group chaired by the Vice Chancellor of Educational Programs and Institutional Effectiveness.

# **LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
S-11-03	Concurrent Enrollment of K-12 Students in Community College Credit Courses (Section 427) – Approval of Students to Attend Courses	We recommend the District strengthen controls to ensure that policy-12 supplemental application forms are completely filled out and those forms are retained by each campus in accordance with district policy.	Implemented	Not applicable

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

Finding Reference	Finding Description	Recommendation	Current Status	Explanation if not Fully Implemented
S-11-04	To Be Arranged Hours (Section 479)	We recommend that the District strengthen controls to ensure that attendance documentation supporting apportionment for TBA courses is maintained.	Partially implemented See Finding S-12-04	The Los Angeles City College's admissions and records office plans to monitor the receipt of the TBA Rosters going forward. Additional efforts to ensure that TBA Rosters are submitted on time, just like census rosters and exclusion rosters, will be made to maintain proper record-keeping.  At Los Angeles Mission College, the Academic Scheduler will include example of TBA class section with directions of appropriate instructions for faculty contact. This information will be electronically posted on the student class enrollment for spring 2013. Subsequent semesters the example will be included on the "How to Read the Schedule of Classes."

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
S-11-04 (continued)				During the spring 2013 the LAMC Curriculum Committee will use TBA addendums for ECD (Course Outline of Record) as appropriate. This action will ensure that the clear information is listed in the Catalog and Schedule of Classes.
S-11-05	Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE) Section 477) – Student Eligibility	We recommend that the District strengthen controls to ensure that campus maintains the required documentation in accordance with the CDAM and Implementing guidelines.	Implemented	Not applicable

# **LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
S-11-06	Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) (Section 474) – Counseling and Advisement	We recommend that the District strengthen controls to ensure that the campus maintains adequate evidence of compliance with student progress monitoring in accordance with the CDAM and Title V Implementing Guidelines.	Implemented	Not applicable

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

Finding Reference	Finding Description	Recommendation	Current Status	Explanation if not Fully Implemented
S-11-07	Disabled Programs and Services (DSP&S) (Section 475) – Student Educational Contract (SEC)	We recommend that the District strengthen controls to ensure that Student Educational Contracts are completed for each eligible DSP&S student and specific instructional and educational goals are established for each disabled student.	Partially implemented See Finding S-12-06	At Trade Tech – Student Educational Contracts (SECs) are completed for each student in advance of services.  At Los Angeles Mission College, the DSP&S Office will create an internal policy check list to review each files of DSP&S student attending each semester. A classified staff will review the check list and sign to ensure that an accurate DSP&S form has been completed by the student and DSP&S Counselors. As a second review, a DSP&S Coordinator/ Administrator will review and sign the policy check list when reviewing the files to confirm its accuracy. Once it is confirmed, the MIS will be processed. An estimated of completion will be done in mid-January. (Continued)

# **LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
S-11-07 (continued)				At City College, Student Education Plans are actually kept on a server with software Action Plan It. We have new counselors and in the past, counselors maintained their own student folders, hard-copy SEPs. The new SEC will be placed in the student's folder at the end of each semester and will either reference the SEP or be included with the SEC. Los Angeles City College believes it has corrected the deficiency related to ensuring that Student Educational Contracts are completed for each eligible, new, and continuing DSPS student and the exceptions noted occurred prior to the issuance of the 2011 Auditors' recommendations

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

Finding Reference	Finding Description	Recommendation	Current Status	Explanation if not Fully Implemented
S-11-08	Disabled Programs and Services (DSP&S) Section 475) – Student Eligibility	We recommend that the District strengthen controls to ensure that the colleges maintain adequate documentation to support compliance with the eligibility requirements of CDAM and the Title V Implementing guidelines.	Partially implemented See Finding S-12-06	At City College, the SEC was initiated during fall 2011 semester and fully integrated into the DSP&S student folders during spring 2012 semester. It has a specific page noting student's educational limitations. We have already revised the check-in procedures at the front desk (intake services) to ensure that all service contacts are recorded (whether the student stays enrolled or not) and all returning student files will be checked for verification documentation or verified again if needed. Los Angeles City College believes it has corrected the deficiency related to ensuring that adequate documentation, including each student's educational limitations and current eligibility for DSPS

# **LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

## **Schedule of Prior Year Findings**

Year ended June 30, 2012

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
				<p>services, are completed for each eligible, new, and continuing DSPS student and the exceptions noted and the exceptions noted occurred prior to the issuance of the 2011 Auditors' recommendations.</p> <p>At Trade Tech, during the DSP&amp;S Orientations students are informed (verbally and in writing) that they will not be eligible for any DSP&amp;S services without the verification of disability and identification of educational limitation(s). DSP&amp;S now confirms that each student has a completed file on record in advance.</p>

# **LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

## **Schedule of Prior Year Findings**

Year ended June 30, 2012

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
S-11-09	Preference for Veterans and Qualified Spouses for Federally Funded Training Program (Section 478) – Policies and Procedures	We recommend that the District revise its existing policies and procedure to mandate priority service to veterans and eligible spouses on DOL-funded training programs. In addition, we recommend that the program materials such as flyers, application forms and catalogs be revised to convey the entitlement granted to eligible applicants and participants regarding preference over nonveterans and access to programs, services, and providers.	Implemented	Not applicable

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

### Prior Year Comments

Summarized below is the current status of all audit management letter comments reported in the prior year's report on the audited basic financial statements and of other unresolved audit finding from previous years, if any.

Finding Reference	Finding Description	Recommendation	Current Status	Explanation if not Fully Implemented
FS-11-01	Financial Statements Reported in Accordance with Government Standards – Capital Assets and General Obligation Bond Program	We recommend that the district work with the Program Manager to continue to strengthen the internal controls related to the review of expenditures funded under the bond programs to ensure the expenditures incurred are included in the approved list of projects for each bond. Additionally, the District needs to establish processes and procedures to track, record, and reconcile fixed asset purchases and sales. We understand that the District revised the reporting of FF&E during fiscal 2011 to capitalize only the estimated FF&E purchased with an acquisition costs greater than \$5,000. We recommend that these estimated costs be reconciled to the results of the full physical inventory of FF&E that the District is currently having performed. Finally, we recommend that the District strengthen its controls related to the reporting and tracking of potential	See explanation	<p><b>Capital Assets and General Obligation Bond Program</b></p> <p>Partially implemented – See current year finding FS-12-01</p> <p><b>Reporting and Tracking Conflicts of Interest</b></p> <p>Partially implemented</p> <p>The Board of Trustees authorized the purchase of e-file software in January 2012. The initial e-filing effort was largely effected. Contracting staff from both the district staff and from the BuildLACCD staff are receiving additional training in order to finish implementation of a systematic process for checking for conflicts of interest. In addition, BuildLACCD has been charged with running a pilot program to identify potential conflicts of interest through public records database searches. Based on the experience to date, staff from</p>

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
FS-11-02	Financial Statements Reported in Accordance with Government Standards – Employee Benefits	<p>conflicts of interest. These procedures could include expanding the representations made by vendors and subcontractors to require self-reporting of potential conflicts of interest.</p> <p>We recommend that management strengthen its procedures and internal controls to ensure the following:</p> <p>Supporting documentation for benefit payments is reviewed prior to making disbursements.</p> <p>Reconciliations are performed of employee benefit data to SAP workbench reports.</p>	Implemented	<p>Information Technology, the Deputy Chancellor, staff from the Office of General Counsel, and the Contracts Manager has been identifying necessary operational and regulatory changes.</p> <p>Not applicable</p>

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
FS-11-03	Financial Statements Reported in Accordance with Government Standards – Risk Management	<p>We recommend that management strengthen its procedures and internal controls as follows:</p> <p>The District should implement controls to review the data provided by the third-party servicers for completeness and accuracy before it is provided to the District's actuary. Additionally, the District should strengthen its controls over the retention of documentation that supports open claims and cases so that information will be available for reference to validate the claim information before it is forwarded to the District's actuary.</p> <p>The District should strengthen its controls over the updating of case information to its general liability third-party servicer.</p>	Implemented	Not applicable

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
FS-11-04	Financial Statements Reported in Accordance with Government Standards – Information Technology	We recommend that management evaluate and define the IT internal controls, which Security Weaver and the Mercury Quality Center were implemented to support, starting with a baseline of appropriate users with administrative and other elevated levels of access within SAP, the underlying database and operating systems. Each user should be assigned a unique user ID, whenever possible. In the rare cases where user IDs must be shared,	Partially implemented	Information Technology has submitted recommendation for an increase level of staffing to address segregation of duties issues (SOD) and a higher level of Security Weaver control is being implemented to mitigate SOD issue via management oversight. The SAP IT Team as part of its continue improvement philosophy implemented ongoing quarterly review of system access is in place designed to adjust IT staff access as business requirements change.

# LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
FS-11-04 (continued)		controls should be established to monitor their usage. Additionally controls should be established to periodically review users and their access rights to validate the access rights assigned to users continue to be commensurate with their current job responsibilities. We recommend that the evaluation of the controls and baseline of users and their access rights be completed as soon as possible.		Where access is shared and there is a legitimate need for such, appropriate controls are in place to monitor usage. However, the following improvements have been made; access has been reduced to an acceptable level. A quarterly review has been implemented and conducted as by the SAP Team to determine if the access is still appropriate and if any adjustments need to be made. System logs and other monitoring tools are used to perform monitoring and system auditing functions as required for management oversight.
				Access controls have been and will continue to be adjusted as part of the scheduled quarterly review process. Also, password rights are reset every 90 days and automatically deactivated if no activity is detected. In addition, a review process is conducted quarterly to confirm if administration access is still needed. If not, user access is removed. This is an ongoing and continuous process to make access adjustments as systems and personnel change.

# **LOS ANGELES COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT**

## Schedule of Prior Year Findings

Year ended June 30, 2012

<b>Finding Reference</b>	<b>Finding Description</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Current Status</b>	<b>Explanation if not Fully Implemented</b>
FS-11-05	Financial Statements Reported in Accordance with Government Standards – Financial Reporting	We recommend management reevaluate the controls in place over financial reporting to ensure that the issues leading to the adjustments noted above are included within their monthly and annual financial transaction review processes.	Implemented	Not applicable